Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/practicalsurveyo0000andr

# THE PRACTICAL

# SURVEYOR'S GUIDE.

CONTAINING

THE NECESSARY INFORMATION TO MAKE ANY PERSON OF COMMON CAPACITY A FINISHED LAND SURVEYOR, WITHOUT THE AID OF A TEACHER.

BY

ANDREW DUNCAN,

*Land Surveyor and Civil Engineer.*

A NEW, REVISED AND GREATLY ENLARGED EDITION

ILLUSTRATED BY SEVENTY-TWO ENGRAVINGS.

---

PHILADELPHIA:

HENRY CAREY BAIRD & CO.

Industrial Publishers, Booksellers and Importers,

810 WALNUT STREET

1917.

COPYRIGHT, BY
HENRY CAREY BAIRD & CO.
1892.

# PREFACE TO THE REVISED EDITION.

As shown by the constant demand for it, "THE PRACTICAL SURVEYOR'S GUIDE" still maintains the popularity and reputation it has, for so many years, enjoyed.

The issue of a new edition having become necessary, a considerable amount of new matter has been added in order to make the work still more useful to the reader. No changes, except necessary corrections, have been made in the original text.

The greater portion of the new matter has been translated from "Katechismus der Feldmesskunst," by Dr. C. Pietsch, a very popular German work which has passed through five editions. In making these additions, the aim of the author of the original work—to prepare a book sufficiently concise and instructive in the several details—has been constantly kept in view.

It is hoped that this new edition may prove of value to surveyors, professional and unprofessional, in giving them the needed information in a clear and simple manner, unburdened with unnecessary matter.

*Philadelphia, November 15, 1892.*

# PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THE following compilation is made in consequence of th undersigned not having met with any work on Surveying sufficiently concise, and instructive in the several details. necessary to qualify properly the practical surveyor. Many of the works already published contain subjects not necessary in such treatises; such as Geometry, Plane Trigonometry, &c., which subjects, it is taken for granted, all who intend to become proficients have studied prior to reading Surveying. They are also found not to contain instruction that in recent improvements the surveyor requires to know. Many of these things the compiler of this short treatise, will endeavour to supply; also, many other necessary things, which, in his long experience, he has found indispensable to the correct practitioner. He has collected the most necessary instruction in leveling and profiling, with a new and speedy plan of setting grades on rail and plank roads. The method of inflecting curves, not hitherto sufficiently explained. The description and design of a new instrument whereby distances are found at once without any calculation. A new method of surveying any tract of land by measuring one line through it, with a geometrical demonstration of the same. A geometrical method of correcting surveys taken with the Com

pass, to fit them for calculation, with a table of corrections for certain distances, but applicable to all. A short method of finding the angles from the courses, and *vice versâ*. The method of surveying with the Compass through any mine or iron works, and to correct the deflections of the needle by attraction. Description of an instrument by the help of which any gentleman may measure a map by inspection, without calculation. A new and short method of calculation, wherein fewer figures are used than in the common method; also, the Pennsylvania method. Tables of difference of Latitude and Departure, made expressly for two pole chains, but which can also be used with four poles. The method of correcting the diurnal variation of the needle, most useful in tracing the boundaries of surveys, a complete description of which is given with the reason for using 57-3° and how it is found. Various methods of plotting and embellishing maps. The most correct method of laying off lots with a pole, plummets, &c. Description of a new Compass which the compiler has contrived for that purpose, and which is made by Reid & Sons, Smithfield street, Pittsburgh.

The compiler does not deny that he has borrowed from many authors those things he has found best adapted to the completion of a work adequate to make a finished American Surveyor, of which an unprejudiced and enlightened public are the best judges.

ANDREW DUNCAN.

# CONTENTS.

## INTRODUCTION.


PAGE

Object of surveying; What a survey should include. 17

Definition of points; Determination of a straight line and of a plane surface; Map of a survey . . . . . 18

Scales according to which maps of surveys are drawn . . 19


### INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING DISTANCES AND THEIR USE.


Mode of indicating a point in the field; Manner of marking a point in the field; Boundary stones . . . . . 20

Pins and poles for marking; Establishment of a straight line in the field; To find a point lying in the prolongation of a straight line . . . . . 21

Two points, A and B, marked by poles, being given, to find a point C of the straight line AB, which lies between A and B . . . . . 23

Signals and their meaning . . . . . 24

Manner of setting poles; To find the point C of the straight line AB, which lies between A and B, without the help of an assistant; How to determine a point in the straight line AB, when it is impossible to take position in the prolongation of AB . . . . . 25

Length of a straight line . . . . . 27

Measuring rods and their use . . . . . 28

How to measure with the measuring rods a line which is not horizontal. . . . . 29

PAGE
The tape measure and its appurtenances . . . . . 30
Mode of measuring with the tape . . . . . 31
Marking pins. . . . . 32
Determination of the distance A B when measuring is prevented by an obstacle between A and B. . . . . 33
To find the length A B when the straight line A B passes through a pond or forest. . . . . 34
How to find the distance A B when the straight line A B continues across a river . . . . . 36
Two points A and B are given: between A and B lies a forest. The direction of the straight connecting line of these points is to be determined in A and B . . . . 38
Chains; Gunter's link. . . . . 39
Ordinary surveyor's chain; Grumman's patent chains . . 40
Vara chains; Metre chains; Marking pins . . . . . 41
Content of an acre; Manner of reducing the contents of a piece of land, when given in square links, to acres, roods and perches . . . . . 42
Various methods of measuring distances; Wheel pedometers; Pacing and pedometer . . . . . 43
Different kinds of pedometers; Mode of pacing . . . . . 44
Guessing or judging distance. . . . . 45

INSTRUMENTS FOR SETTING-OUT RIGHT ANGLES, AND THEIR USE.

Surveyor's cross, or cross staff. . . . . 46
The cross staff head . . . . . 47
Problems which may be solved with the assistance of either of the above-mentioned instruments. . . . . 48
How to erect a perpendicular at the point C in the straight line A B; How to let fall a perpendicular to a straight line A B from a point C . . . . . 49

PAGE
How to determine an intermediate point C in the straight line A B. . . . . 50
To test whether the visual planes of the two sights stand perpendicularly one upon the other . . . . . 51
Surveyor's angle-mirror . . . . . 53
Laws of the reflection of light by plane mirrors. . . . . 54
Axis of incidence; Angle of incidence; Angle of reflection; Explanation of the mode of operation of the angle-mirror . . . . . 55
Use of the angle-mirror . . . . . 58
How to erect with the assistance of the angle-mirror a perpendicular to the straight line A B at a point C in the latter . . . . . 59
How to let fall with the assistance of the angle-mirror a perpendicular C D from a point C to a straight line A B. . . . . 60
How to find with the assistance of the angle-mirror an intermediate point C in the straight line A B. . . . . 62
Testing the angle-mirror as to its accuracy. . . . . 64
Prism for right angles. . . . . 65
Use of the prism . . . . . 66
To set out right angles with the tape measure alone. . . 67
Given, two points A and B, which are separated by an obstacle which cannot be seen through, for instance, a forest. To determine their connecting line in the points A and B, as well as the length of A B. . . . . 69
Given, a straight line A B passing across a lake; its length is to be determined . . . . . 71
A given straight line A B strikes in its prolongation an obstacle, which cannot be seen through, for instance, a house; to find the prolongation on the other side of this obstacle . . . . . 72
A straight line A B is given. From a point C a perpen-

PAGE

dicular is to be let fall to the straight line, the direct execution of the operation being, however, rendered impossible by an intervening building . . . . . 73

SURVEY OF SMALLER TRACTS WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF THE PREVIOUSLY-DESCRIBED INSTRUMENTS.

To survey a three-sided field . . . . . 76
To survey a many-sided field or polygon . . . . . 77
Noting the results of the measurements . . . . . 79

PROBLEMS.

To reduce two pole chains and links to four pole ones; To reduce four pole chains and links to two pole ones . 81
Areas; To find the content of a square . . . . . 82
To find the area of a parallelogram . . . . . 83
The content of an oblong piece of ground and one side being given, to find the other . . . . . 84
To find the content of a trapezium . . . . . 86
Various rules for finding the content of a triangle . . . . 87
To find the area of a trapezoid, rule . . . . . 99
To find the area of a trapezium when each side and the angle of intersection of the diagonals are given . . . . 101
To find the area of a trapezium, when the four sides are severally given, and also the sum of any two opposite angles . . . . . 102
To find the area of a circle having the diameter given; To find the area of an ellipsis; To find the area of a parabola; To find the area of a segment of a parabola; To find the area of a field or lot, which is found to be the frustum or zone of a parabola, included by two parallel lines, and the intercepted curves of the parabola . . . . . 105

TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEYING. PAGE

Mode of executing a trigonometrical survey . . . . . 107
Determination of the area of a triangle . . . . . 109
How to measure a tract of land by measuring a base line through it, and not departing from that line, and yet finding all the distances round the land, their courses and angles of the field, and the area . . . . . 115
Correction of the difference of latitude and departure in surveys taken with the compass . . . . . 120
To find what may be the error in the difference of latitude and departure of a given station arising from the inaccuracy of practice. . . . . 121
Table of errors in links and decimals; Rules for altering the legs of stations in the correcting of surveys. . . . 124
Description of an instrument by which any person, though unskilled in surveying, may measure a map, or part of a map, almost at one view . . . . . 126
Description and design of a new instrument by which distances can be found at once, without any calculation. . . . . 127
The use of the instrument in measuring distances. . . . 132
Example in measuring distance. . . . . 133
Given the bearings of any two stations of a survey, thence to determine the angle made by those stations . 136
Method of calculation . . . . . 141
Another method of calculation wherein fewer figures are used . . . . . 144
A new and concise method of calculation, wherein fewer figures are used than in the common methods . . . . 146
Noble's method of calculation . . . . . 147
Example in numbers . . . . . 151
To survey with the compass through any mine, or other cause for drawing the compass needle of its parallelism; Mean diurnal variation for every month in the year. . 153

PAGE

Manner of plotting the notes . . . . . 155
Lotting or laying out towns, etc . . . . . 156
Methods of keeping field-books . . . . . 157
Tracing of old mearings . . . . . 161
Of levelling . . . . . 163
Field-book distances measured with a one hundred feet chain . . . . . 165
To lay out a road on a regular grade up a hill . . . . . 166
To inflect in curves on railrords and others . . . . . 168
Problems . . . . . 171
To find the perpendicular ordinates from the chord 6 of any arc of a railroad, in order to set off the curve correctly and speedily, without the help of an instrument. 173
Tables of latitude and departure . . . . . 180

TABLES OF SURVEYS.

The use of the foregoing tables in relation to surveys; Examples . . . . . 192

SYSTEMS OF RECTANGULAR SURVEYING FOR SURVEYING THE PUBLIC LANDS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Townships and sections; What constitutes a range. . . 194
Size of townships . . . . . 195
Establishment of standard parallels; Instruments to be used in surveying . . . . . 196
Measurement of township lines and subdivision lines; Tally pins; Process of chaining . . . . . 197
Levelling the chain and plumbing the pins . . . . . 198
Marking lines; Sight trees or line trees. . . . . 199
Marking trial or random lines . . . . . 200
Establishing corners; Points for perpetuating corners . 201

PAGE
Definition of and instructions for meandering; Meander corners . . . . . 202
Meandering of lakes, deep ponds and navigable bayous . 203
Surveying; Base line. . . . . 204
Principal meridian; Standard parallels; Guide meridians. 205
Exterior of township lines . . . . . 206
Index . . . . . 209

# PRACTICAL SURVEYOR'S GUIDE.

## INTRODUCTION.

The object of surveying consists in taking the measurements and observations of larger or smaller parts of the earth's surface, so that a map may be drawn of the part surveyed, and its content calculated. A survey should include all the natural and artificial features of the ground, for instance, rivers, roads, railroads, fences, buildings, limits of cultivation, boundaries of estates, etc. It is, however, not always necessary to take the measurement of all these objects, it depending mainly on the particular object of the survey, which of them are to be included. Thus, for instance, in surveys for economical purposes, the quality of the soil and its producing capacity have to be taken into consideration, which is not necessary in topographical surveys.

The "points" which are to be determined in surveying are not the mathematical points treated of in geometry, but the corners of houses, fences, stones, etc., which are mere points in comparison with the extensive surfaces and areas which they are the means of determining. Strictly speaking, their centres should be regarded as the points alluded to.

A straight line is *determined*, that is, has its length and its position fixed, when the points at its extremities are determined; and a *plane surface* has its form and dimensions determined, when the lines which bound it are determined. Consequently the determination of the relative position of points is all that is necessary for the principal objects of surveying, which are to make a map of any surface, such as a field, farm, etc.

A map of a survey is a miniature copy of the field, farm, etc., as it would be seen by an eye moving over it; or as it would appear, if, from every point of its irregular surface, plumb lines were dropped to a level surface under it, forming what is called in geometrical language its horizontal projection.

The scale, according to which the map is drawn, varies according to the object of the survey. Thus, for economical surveys it is $\frac{1}{1000}$ to $\frac{1}{5000}$; for city and village surveys about $\frac{1}{500}$; while for topographical surveys it is considerably smaller.

# INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING DISTANCES, AND THEIR USE.

A POINT in the field may be indicated either by a natural or artificial mark, the vertical corner of a building serving, for instance, for the former. Such corner of a building marks the points at which it intersects the ground. In the same manner a lightning rod or a vertical flag pole may determine a point.

The mode of artificially marking a point in the field depends on the time the mark is to last. If it is to be permanent, as, for instance, the boundaries of estates, stones are used. The intersecting point of two lines cut in the head of the stone indicates the point in the field which is to be marked by the stone. Boundary stones must be set sufficiently deep in the ground to insure the permanency of their position. In taking measurements in cities, cast iron posts, planted perpendicularly in the ground, are frequently used. These posts are provided on the top with a conical aperture for the in-

sertion of a marking pole, so that in measuring the point may be marked even at a greater distance. Temporary artificial marking may be effected by wooden pins. For temporary marking, whilst taking measurements, painted marking poles shod with iron are used. If the distances are not very long, eight-feet poles, and for longer distances, 12-, and even 20- or 25-feet poles may be necessary, which then require rope-stays. The shorter poles are painted in alternate lengths of black and white, or red and white, the longer have the top painted and a red flag attached.

*A straight line* in the field is established by two points marked in the above-described manner. The determination of further points in the straight line may, however, be effected in various ways and, hence, examples referring to definite cases will here be given.

*Let the points A and B, Fig. 1, indicate a straight line marked in the field by two poles. To find the point C lying in the prolongation of the straight line AB.*

Proceed with a marking pole to the neighborhood of the point *C* to be sought, and walk in a direction

perpendicular to $AB$, until to the eye, looking in

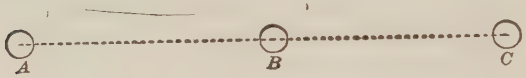



Fig. 1.

the direction of $BA$, $A$ appears to be covered by the pole $B$. Then plant the marking pole, which had been taken along, so that it covers the poles $A$ and $B$. The pole then marks a point $C$ from $AB$. However, the poles possess a thickness, which must not be neglected, and hence the accurate execution of the operation is not as easy as it may appear from the above description. After planting the pole $C$, step back a few paces and examine its position.

From Fig. 2 it will be seen that an angular space $PoP$ is hid from the eye at $o$, by the pole $C$, this angular space being the greater, the nearer the eye

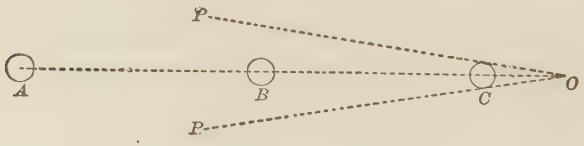



Fig. 2.

is to the pole. To the eye at $o$, the poles $A$ and $B$

appear simultaneously covered, as long as they lie in the angular space $P\,o\,P$, even if $C$ is not exactly in the straight line $AB$. Hence, to reduce this angular space as much as possible, it is recommended to step back at least a few paces, in order to examine whether the poles $A$, $B$, $C$ are in a straight line.

If the poles used have the same diameter, the position of the pole $C$ may also be tested by bringing the eye in such a position that now the right, and then the left edges of the poles $A$ and $C$ cover each other. If this is feasible, the pole $C$ stands in the straight line $AB$; because if $C$ is not in a straight line as shown in Fig. 3, the pole $B$ prevents the right edges of $A$ and $C$ from being covered.

Fig. 3.

The pole $C$ is now said to be ranged in the direction $AB$, or aligned in the straight line $AB$.

*Two points, A and B, marked by poles, being given, to find a point C of the straight line AB, which lies between A and B.*

Place yourself a few steps behind $B$, so that to the eye the pole $A$ appears to be covered by $B$. Then by signals direct an assistant to shift the pole $C$, held in a vertical position, in the direction of $AB$ until it is also covered by $B$. The pole then marks a point $C$ in the straight line $AB$. In this case it is also said the pole is ranged or aligned in the straight line $AB$.

In order to maintain the pole $C$ in a perpendicular position, the assistant should grasp it above the middle, and hold it pendent between the thumb and index finger. The pole then assumes by itself a perpendicular position.

It is, of course, necessary to explain to the assistant the meaning of the signals. He must further be instructed to constantly turn the face towards the surveyor, and hold the pole in a perpendicular position with the arm extended.

As regards signals, the shifting of the pole to the right or left by the assistant is indicated by lifting the right or left arm. Making signs to the right or left for this purpose should be avoided, as they might be readily misunderstood, especially at a greater distance. At great distances, or with an

unfavorable light, it is also advisable to hold a readily visible object, for instance, a pocket handkerchief, in the hand. To indicate to the assistant that the pole held by him is in the right position, move the hand up and down in a vertical direction. The assistant then plants the pole in the indicated place.

The poles should be set truly vertical, and so fixed as to remain so. The loss of time in having to send men long distances to reset poles on windy days may be very great. The vertical position of a pole may be readily tested by a plumb line.

*The point C of the straight line AB, which lies between A and B, may also be found without the help of an assistant as follows:*

First determine according to the directions given on p. 21, a point *D* in the prolongation of *AB* (see

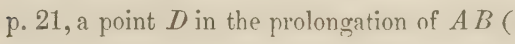



Fig. 4.

Fig. 4) and then the point *C* in the prolongation from *BD*.

*How to determine a point in the straight line AB, when it is impossible to take position in the prolongation of AB.*

In fixing an intermediate point in the straight line $AB$ according to the preceding methods, it was supposed that the surveyor could place himself in the prolongation of $AB$, for instance, behind $B$, and look towards $A$. This, however, is sometimes not possible if, for instance, the two points $A$ and $B$ are indicated, as in Fig. 5, by the corners of

Fig. 5.

two buildings. The mode of procedure is then as follows:

From any desired point $a_1$, which should be located as near as possible to the straight line $AB$, place a pole $b_1$, in the straight line $a_1B$. Next, from $b_1$, place a pole, $a_2$, in the direction of $Ab_1$. Then again from $a_2$, place a pole, $b_2$, in the direction of $a_2B$, and so on. The poles $a_1, b_1, a_2, b_2$, constantly come closer to the straight line $AB$.

After a few repetitions of this operation, a point $a$ or $b$, lying in the straight line $AB$, will be reached.

The above described process is also employed for determining an intermediate point, when the straight line $AB$ passes over a hill, so that it is impossible to see $B$ from $A$. The assistant must, however, be careful to select the points designated in Fig. 5, $b_1$, $b_2$, etc., so that $A$ is visible from them, and the points $a_1$, $a_2$, $a_3$, so that $B$ can be seen from them.

Points in the straight line $AB$ may also be determined if a building stands between $A$ and $B$. Since, however, measurements of distances are required for the purpose, the solution of this problem will be given later on.

*Length of a straight line AB.* By the length of the straight line $AB$ is understood the length of its horizontal projection, as for instance, the length

Fig. 6.

$CB$ in Fig. 6. The length $AB$ of the straight line connecting the points $A$ and $B$, is called the oblique length.

The most important instruments for measuring distances are the *measuring rods*, the *tape-measure* and *the chain*.

The measuring rods, of which at least two are required for measuring a distance, are wooden rods or bars, protected on their ends by metal, and secured against moisture by being several times saturated with hot oil. They are painted and graduated to feet and tenths, the feet marked on it being, as a rule, alternately painted black and white.

For measuring a horizontal straight line $AB$, two measuring rods are required. The rod bearer places one end of the first rod at $A$, and aligns it in the straight line $AB$. He then takes the second rod, carefully places it against the end of the first and also aligns it in the straight line. He then takes up the first rod and lays it against the end of the second in the direction of $AB$. The measurement is thus continued until one of the rods extends over the terminal point $B$ of the line to be measured. To guard as much as possible against errors in counting, each rod when taken up should be counted aloud. The distance of the point $B$ from the end of the last rod but one, is then read off

from the graduation of the last rod. Now, suppose the measuring rods are each 20 feet long and the entire distance is 12 measuring rods and $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet, then the length of $AB$ is $(12 \times 20 + 3\frac{1}{2}$ feet$) = 243\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

*How to measure with the measuring-rods a line AB, which is not horizontal.*

As previously stated, by the length of $AB$ is understood the length of the horizontal projection $AB'$ of $AB$ (Fig. 7). For taking the measurement of this length two persons are required.

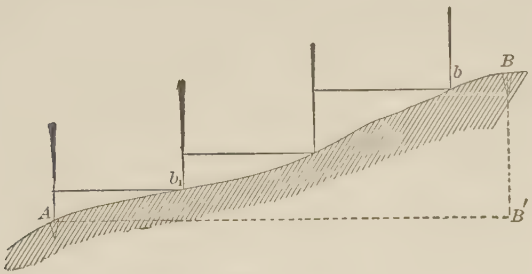



Fig. 7.

One person, by the eye, and for very accurate measurements, with the assistance of the plumb line, sets a prismatic rod perpendicularly at the point $A$. The other person lays the measuring rod in a truly horizontal position, so that one end

touches the prismatic rod and the other the ground, and aligns it in the straight line $AB$. The first person then again plants the prismatic rod perpendicularly at $b_1$, and the second person again lays the measuring rod horizontally on the prismatic rod and aligns it in the direction of $AB$, and so on. By now counting the number of lengths of measuring rods and measuring the horizontal distance of the terminal point $b$ of the last measuring rod from $B$, the length of the line $AB$ is found.

*The tape-measure and its appurtenances.* The steel tape is from 25 to 100 feet or more in length $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, and about $\frac{1}{75}$ inch thick. It is graduated to feet and tenths or twelfths. It is convenient for measurements made at any height from the ground, and also useful for long offsets. But its liability to twist and kink renders it easily broken, while few persons can anywhere be found to repair it. With care one may be safely used for a long time, but it should not be left, even for a moment, in inexperienced hands. Woven tapes strengthend with cords of catgut or wire are also used for the same purpose, but are far less accurate, and are unsuitable for measuring more than

two tape-lengths in one continuous distance, without appreciable error. Common measuring tapes are altogether untrustworthy. They stretch to an extent visible to the naked eye, and shrink after wetting.

On the ends the tape is provided with stout metal rings, which serve for the reception of stakes. The latter are wooden rods 3 to 4 feet long, with a diameter somewhat smaller than that of the terminal rings of the tape. Their lower end is shod with iron, and provided with an iron cross-pin. The object of the pin is a two-fold one: it prevents the ring of the tape from sliding off the stake, and serves for forcing the latter by means of the foot into the ground.

To take measurements with the tape two persons are required, the forward and the hind man, each of them carrying one of the two stakes over which the terminal rings of the tape are pushed. The forward man, walking in the direction of $AB$, pulls the tape along until the hind man arrives at $A$. The latter then draws the attention of the forward man to the fact by calling out "halt." The hind man now sets his stake at $A$, and ranges the

stake of the forward man in the direction of $AB$. The forward man, after noting the correct position of his stake, pulls the tape tight, so that it covers the point previously marked with the stake. The terminal point of the tape is then marked by the forward man by means of a marking or tally pin. The marking pins of stout steel wire are about 15 inches long, and provided below with a point and above with an eye. At the commencement of measuring the forward man receives ten such marking pins strung through the eyes on a wire ring. After marking the first length of the tape with one of the pins, he calls to the hind man "go on." The tape having become slack by the hind man taking up the stake, is again pulled forward by the forward man until the hind man notifies him, by calling out "halt," that he has arrived at the marking pin. The hind man then takes up the marking pin, replaces it by his stake, adjusts the stake of the forward men, and so on. This process is repeated until the forward man has passed the terminal point $B$ of the line to be measured. The number of marking pins taken up by the hind man then gives the number of tape-lengths. By multiply-

ing the number of marking pins thus taken up with the length (say 100 feet) of the tape, the distance from $A$ to the last marking pin is obtained. To this has to be added the distance from the last marking pin to $B$, which is read off from the tape itself, in order to obtain the entire length of $AB$.

If the ten marking pins, with which the forward man sets out when commencing to take the measurement, do not suffice, those collected by the hind man in the course of measuring have to be delivered as often as necessary to the forward man. However, to avoid mistakes, this should be done only after the hind man has taken up the tenth pin. An account of how often the ten marking pins have been delivered to the forward man must, of course, be kept by some convenient arrangement.

*Determination of the distance $AB$ when measuring is prevented by an obstacle between $A$ and $B$.*

This problem may be solved in various ways according to special conditions, and hence, a few solutions with reference to definite cases, will here be given.

*To find the length $AB$ when the straight line $AB$ passes through a pond or a forest.*

Choose a convenient point $C$ (Fig. 8) from which $A$ and $B$ can be seen, and the distances

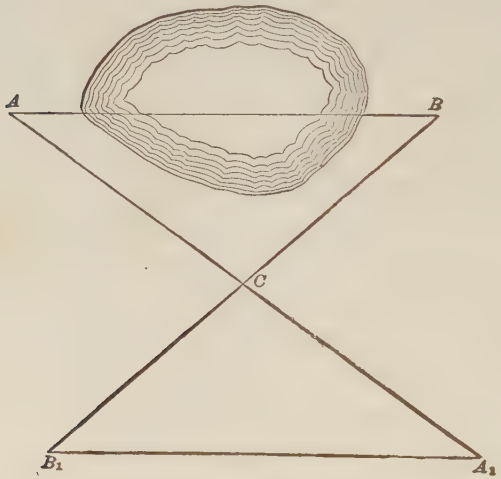



Fig. 8.

measured. Mark the point $C$ by a stake, extend the lines $AC$ and $BC$ beyond $C$, measure $AC$ and $BC$, and make

$$A_1C = AC$$
$$B_1C = BC$$

then

$$A_1B_1 = AB$$

Hence it is only necessary to measure $A_1B_1$.

If, however, $A_1B_1$ are not accessible, make, in accordance with Fig. 9 or 10,

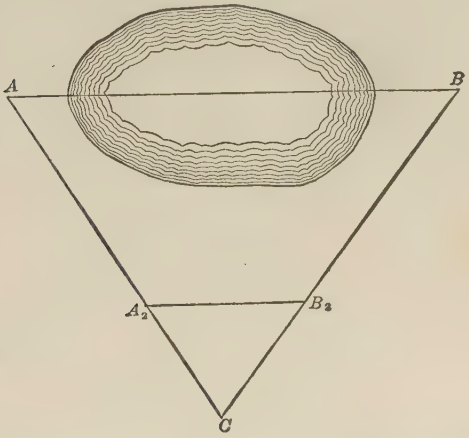



Fig. 9.

$$A_2C = \frac{1}{n} AC$$

$$B_2C = \frac{1}{n} BC$$

then is

$$A_2B_2 = \frac{1}{n} AB$$

and consequently

$$AB = n\, A_2B_2.$$

Hence it is only necessary to measure $A_2B_2$ and to multiply this line by $n$.

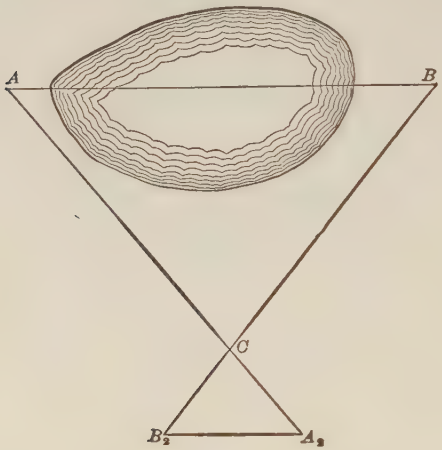



Fig. 10.

*How to find the distance AB when the straight line AB continues across a river.*

Fix first a point $C$ (Fig. 11) in the extension of $AB$; choose a convenient point $D$, from which $A$, $B$, $C$, can be seen, and measurements be taken toward $B$ and $C$. Measure $BD$ and $CD$, and make

$$B_1D = \frac{1}{n}BD$$

$$C_1D = \frac{1}{n}CD$$

then is $B_1C_1$ parallel to $BC$, or, what is the same, to $AB$. Now determine the point of intersection $A_1$ from $AD$, with the elongation of $B_1C_1$, by sim-

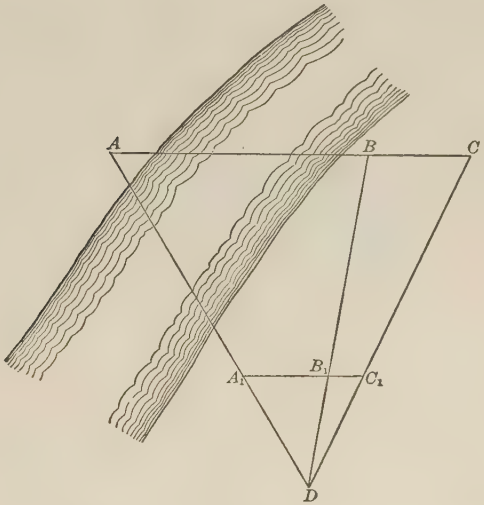



Fig. 11.

ultaneously ranging a stake $A_1$ in $AD$ and $B_1C_1$. Then

$$A_1B_1 = \frac{1}{n}AB$$

consequently

$$AB = n.\ A_1B_1.$$

Hence to find $AB$ it is only necessary to measure $A_1B_1$, and multiply by $n$.

*Two points A and B are given; between A and B lies a forest. The direction of the straight connecting line of these points is to be determined in A and B.*

The direction of $AB$ (Fig. 12) may be established by determining on each side of the forest a

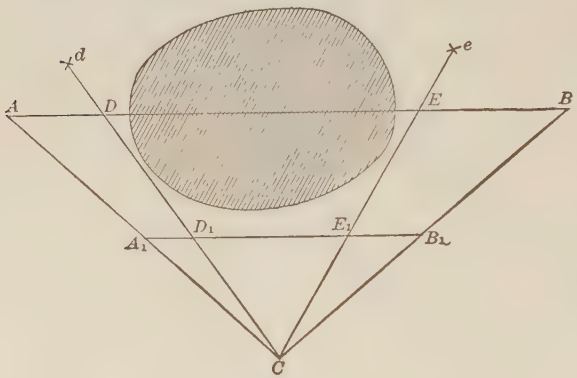



Fig. 12.

point which lies in the straight line $AB$. If $D$ and $E$ are such points, $AD$ and $BE$ indicate the directions of the straight line $AB$ in the points $A$ and $B$.

To obtain the points $D$ and $E$, choose laterally from $AB$ a point $C$, which allows of looking and

measuring towards $A$ and $B$. Then measure $AC$ and $BC$, and make

$$A_1C = \frac{1}{n}AC$$

$$B_1C = \frac{1}{n}BC;$$

then is

$$A_1B_1 = \frac{1}{n}AB.$$

Now, in two points $d$ and $e$, so situated that they can be seen from $C$ along the edge of the forest, set marking poles, and determine the points of intersection, $D_1$ and $E_1$, of the lines $Cd$ and $Ce$, with $A_1B_1$. By then making

$$CD = n\ CD_1$$
$$CE = n\ CE_1,$$

$D$ and $E$ are two points of the straight line $AB$.

*Chains.* These are made of various patterns, and are galvanized, painted or plain. The latter are most liable to rust, while the first are liable to be less correct from the additional process they undergo. The long-linked pattern, having each link a foot or a Gunter's link in length, is considered advantageous, it being lighter with the same amount of similar material, and its form showing most readily any accidental kink or derangement

during chaining. Furthermore, its links can be readily hammered straight after being accidentally bent. The curb chain and such small-linked patterns are modifications introduced with the use of superior metal, the amount of which is correspondingly reduced. They can be made very light and convenient, but when damaged are less readily rectified than the old pattern. In any case, the length of a new chain should not only be tested with a good standard when simply laid straight, but also again after stretching it by a weight.

During the progress of survey work, the length of the chain should be daily tested by comparison with a temporary standard marked for the purpose and kept invariable. The ordinary *surveyor's chain* is 66 feet, or four poles long, composed of 100 links, each connected to the other by two rings, and furnished with tally-marks at the end of every ten links. The tallies should be read from the beginning to the end of the chain, and not from both ends to the middle.

*Grumman's Patent Chains.* These chains, invented and patented by J. M. Grumman, of Brooklyn, N. Y., are made of very light steel wire, the

links being finely tempered and so formed at the ends as to fold together readily and thus dispense with the use of rings.

*Vara Chains.* The Spanish or Mexican *Vara*, which is in general use in Texas, Mexico, Cuba and South America, is $33\frac{1}{3}$ inches long. The chains are made of ten or twenty varas, each vara being usually divided into five links, each link, including a ring at each end, is, therefore $6\frac{2}{3}$ inches. A chain of ten varas has fifty links; of twenty varas one hundred links. Each vara is marked by a round brass tally, numbered from one to nine in the ten-vara chain, and from one to ten, each way, in the twenty-vara chain. Sometimes, but rarely, the vara is divided into four links; a ten-vara chain then has forty links, and a twenty-vara, eighty links.

*Metre Chains.* The French metre is very generally used as a standard in South America, the West Indies, etc. The number of links to a metre and the tallies are similar to those of the vara.

*Marking Pins.* In chaining there are needed ten marking pins or chain stakes, made of iron, steel or brass wire, as may be preferred. The

pins are about 14 inches long, pointed at one end, to enter the ground, and formed into a ring at the other, for convenience in handling. They are sometimes loaded with a little mass of lead around the lower end, so as to answer as a plumb when dropped to the ground, from the suspended end of the chain.

In land measurement, the acre is the unit. It contains 4 roods, and a rood contains 40 perches. A perch is a square rod, otherwise called a pole. A rod is $5\frac{1}{2}$ yards or $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

Hence, 1 acre = 4 roods = 160 perches = 4,840 square yards = 43,560 square feet.

One square mile = $5{,}280 \times 5{,}280$ feet = 640 acres.

Since the ordinary surveyor's chain is 66 feet long, a square chain contains 4,356 square feet, and, consequently, 10 square chains make one acre. Care should be taken not to confound 10 square chains with 10 chains square. The former make one acre; the latter space contains 10 acres.

When the contents of a piece of land is given in square links, as is customary, cut off four figures on the right (*i. e.*, divide by 10,000); to get it

into square chains and decimal parts of a chain, cut off the right hand figure of the square chains, and the remaining figures will be acres. Multiply the remainder by 4, and the figure, if any, outside of the new decimal point will be roods. Multiply the remainder by 40, and the outside figures will be perches. The nearest round number is usually taken for the perches, fractions less than half a perch being disregarded.

Thus—

86.22 square chains = 8 acres, 2 roods, 20 perches;

Also,

64.1818 " = 6 " 1 " 27 "

Also,

43.7564 " = 4 " 1 " 20 "

*Various methods of measuring distances.* *Wheel-pedometers* record on a dial-face the number of revolutions of, or distance passed over, by a wheel rolling on the surface of the ground. On very smooth and even ground the results are moderately fair, the error being chiefly due to slipping.

*Pacing and pedometer.* Next to guessing,

simple pacing is the worst method of obtaining distance, the inequality of the paces under various conditions, combined with the errors in counting, rendering it very inaccurate. A pedometer may be used to register the number of paces taken without any attention on the part of the person wearing it. It is made in the form of a watch, and carried in the pocket. The number of steps given by the pedometer, multiplied by the length of the step, will give approximately any distance walked over. In another form the instrument is intended to be regulated according to the length of the step of the person carrying it, and then the distance is registered on the dial in miles. The pacing adopted should be even, but natural, and not strained with the mistaken object of conforming to any arbitrary length, for instance, three feet. Some paced distance, on the level, up-hill and down-hill, should be tested by careful measurement to obtain the ratio for reduction to yards, feet or miles, under these three conditions of any future pacings. The ratio should again be frequently checked. It is also necessary to acquire the art of walking in a straight direction. To do this, fix

the eye on two objects in the desired line, such as two trees, bushes, or stones, or tufts of grass. Walk forward, keeping the nearest of these objects steadily covering the other. Before getting up to the nearest object, choose a new one in line further ahead, and then proceed as before, and so on.

Guessing or judging distance may, with continued practice and checking, be carried to an accuracy that is surprising. The main points to be noticed are the rise or fall of the ground and the direction from which the light falls on any object at the distant point. Some persons estimate in yards, others in their own paces, which are more readily available for testing such guesses.

# INSTRUMENTS FOR SETTING-OUT RIGHT ANGLES, AND THEIR USE.

THE simplest instrument for this purpose is the *surveyor's cross*, or *cross staff*. It consists of a block of hard grained wood, 3 or 4 inches square, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches thick, having two saw-cuts more than half through its thickness, and intersecting each other at right angles at the centre of the block. This block is fixed on a pointed staff, on which it can turn freely.

Another form of the *surveyor's cross* (Fig. 13) consists of two pairs of sights (diopters) placed at the ends of two bars at right angles to each other. The slit, and the opening with a hair stretched from its top to its bottom, are respectively at the top of one sight and at the bottom of the opposite sight. The cross sits by means of a socket upon a pointed staff shod with iron.

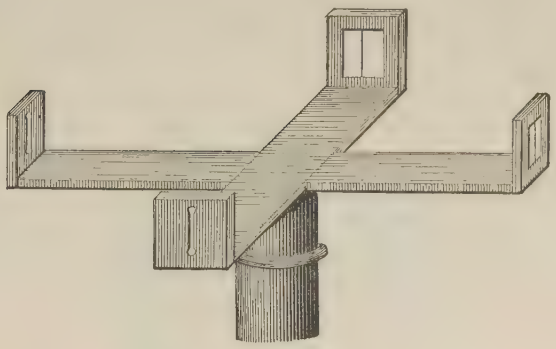


Fig. 13.

Another form of the surveyor's cross, the so-called *cross staff head*, is shown in Fig. 14. It is octagonal in shape. Four sides of the head are provided with sights (diopters), the oculars and objectives of which consist of slits (like $A$ and $B$), while upon each of the other four sides a slit $CC'$ serves as the ocular, and a hair $DD'$ as the objective, the oculars and objectives upon the parallel sides belonging, of course, together. The visual planes $AB$, $A'B'$, as well as $CD$ and $C'D'$ stand perpendicularly opposite to one another and intersect in the axis of the head, which is also the axis of the socket $H$ and of the staff stuck in the latter.

With the assistance of either of the above described instruments the following problems may be solved:

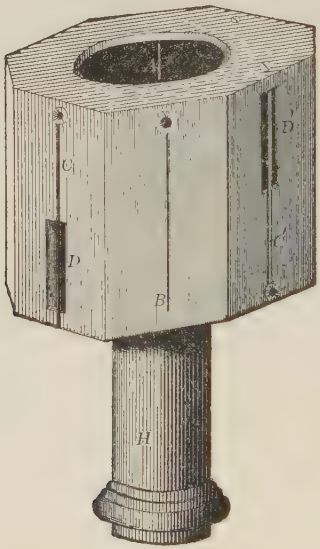



Fig. 14.

1. To erect a perpendicular at the point $C$ in the straight line $AB$.

2. To let fall a perpendicular to a straight line $AB$ from a point $C$.

3. A straight line through the points $AB$ is

given. An intermediate point $C$ in the straight line is to be found without entering the prolongation of $AB$.

*How to erect a perpendicular at the point C in the straight line AB.*

It is supposed the point $C$ (Fig. 15) has been found by ranging a stake in the direction $AB$. Set

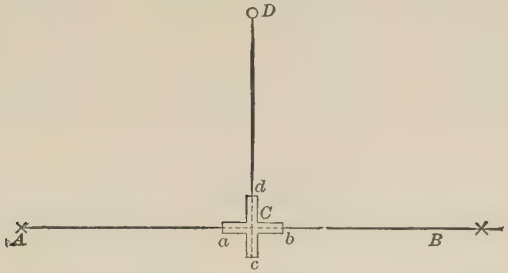



Fig. 15.

the instrument at $C$, and turn its head until the stake $A$ is seen through the sight $ab$ from $b$. By now setting a stake $D$ in the visual plane of the other sight $ed$, then $CD$ is perpendicular upon $AB$, because the visual planes of the two sights stand perpendicularly one upon the other.

*How to let fall a perpendicular to a straight line AB from a point C.*

First determine a point $E$ in the prolongation of $AB$ (Fig. 16). Then set up the instrument at a point of the straight line $AB$, which seems to the eye to be about the bottom of the perpendicular. Now turn the head of the instrument until $B$ is seen through one of the sights, and note whether

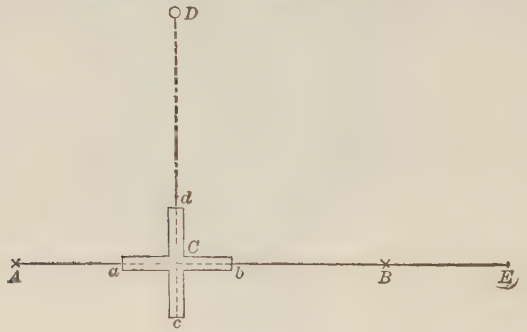



Fig. 16.

the stake $C$ is in the visual plane of the other sight. If such is the case, the staff of the instrument marks the bottom $D$ of the perpendicular $CD$. However, if $C$ lies to the right or left of the visual plane, move the instrument to the right or left, and repeat the operation until the correct spot is found.

*How to determine an intermediate point C on the straight line AB.*

Set the instrument in what is supposed to be about the center of $AB$, and sight through the sight $ab$ the point $B$. If the point chosen lies in the straight line $AB$ at about $C$ (Fig. 17), $A$ can also be sighted from $b$, provided the position of the instrument remains unchanged. If, on the other

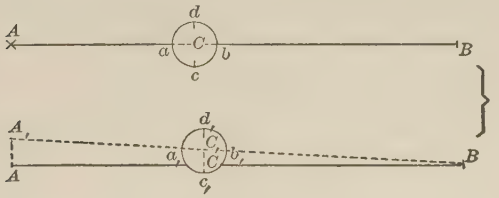



Fig. 17.

hand, the point chosen lies outside the straight line $AB$ at about $C_1$, then when sighting through $ab$ from $a$ to $B$, the line of sight from $b_1$ on, will pass $A$ in the opposite direction, and the distance $AA_1$, at which it passes $A$, will be about that of $CC_1$, when $C$ lies nearly in the centre of $AB$. Now, therefore, move the instrument about half the distance of $AA_1$, and repeat the operation until the back-sight covers $A$.

*To test whether the visual planes of the two sights (diopters) stand perpendicularly one upon the other.*

Suppose $AB$ (Fig. 18) is a straight line marked by two stakes $A$ and $B$, and $C$ an intermediate point in $AB$. Erect a perpendicular $CD$ at the point $C$. For this purpose sight through the sight $ab$ the stake $A$, and then set the stake $D$ in the visual plane of the sight $cd$. The straight line

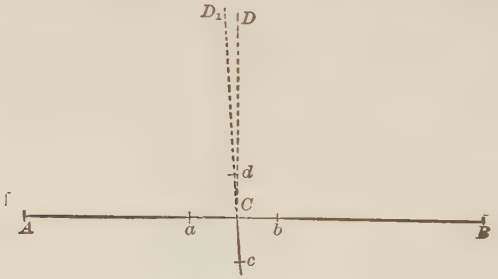



Fig. 18.

$CD_1$ stands perpendicular upon $AB$ only when the angle of the visual planes of the two sights is a right one. If it is not exactly a right angle, but as in Fig. 18, somewhat smaller, the angle $ACD$ will also to the same extent be smaller than a right angle, because by the operation just described the angle $aCd$ has actually been laid out at the point $C$ in $AB$.

By now turning the head of the instrument (see

Fig. 19) until the visual plane *ab* covers the stake *D*, and again setting in the visual plane of the other sight a stake *E*, then the angle $D_1CE$ is equal to the angle $aCd$, and consequently the

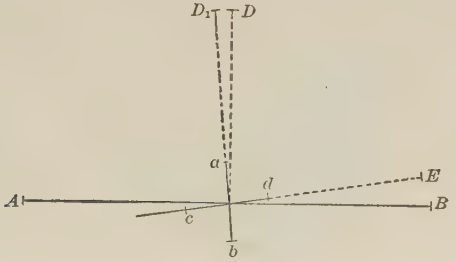



Fig. 19.

angle $ACE$ is double the angle of the visual planes of the two sights. Hence the instrument is correct only when $ACE$ is an obtuse angle, $AC$ and $E$ lie in a straight line, and the plane of sight *cd* covers, in the last position of the instrument, the point *B*.

*Surveyor's angle-mirror.* This instrument (Fig. 20), consists of two mirrors, $S_1$ and $S_2$, so placed as to form an angle of 45°. The mirrors are secured in a brass box closed towards the side of the vertex of the angle formed by them, and open on the other side. Above the mirrors the

sides of the box are provided with rectangular apertures, the so-called windows $F_1$ and $F_2$. To the bottom plate $G$ is secured a handle which, as a rule, is provided with a small hook, to which a plumb-bob may be suspended.

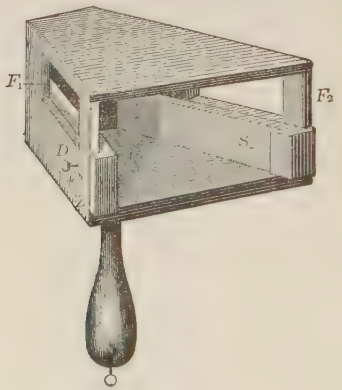



Fig. 20.

The construction of the angle-mirror is based upon the laws of the reflection of light by plane mirrors, which are as follows:

1. The reflected ray lies in the plane determined by the axis of incidence and the incident ray.

2. The angle of reflection is equal to the angle of incidence.

By the *axis of incidence* of a ray of light is understood the perpendicular upon the plane of the mirror at the point at which the ray of light strikes it; and by the *angle of incidence*, the angle which the incident rays form with the axis of incidence. By the *angle of reflection* is understood the angle which the reflected ray of light makes with the angle of incidence.

The mode of operation of the angle-mirror will be explained by the scheme, Fig. 21, in which the two mirrors, $S_1$ and $S_2$ are represented as simple lines in ground plan.

Suppose, in the direction $AB$, a ray of light falls upon the mirror $S_1$. The axis of incidence for this ray is the perpendicular $Bb$ in the point $B$ upon the mirror $S_1$. The angle of incidence is the angle $ABb$. If the ray $AB$ is reflected towards $BC$, then the angle $CBb$ is the angle of reflection. Now, as previously stated, according to the laws of reflection, the angle of reflection is equal to the angle of incidence, and hence,

$$< CBb = < ABb.$$

The ray $BC$ now falls in the point $C$ upon the

mirror $S_2$. The axis of incidence here is $Cc$, and the angle of incidence is $BCc$. If the ray is reflected from the mirror $S_2$ towards $CD$, then the angle $DCc$ is the angle of reflection, and hence

$$< DCc = < BCc.$$

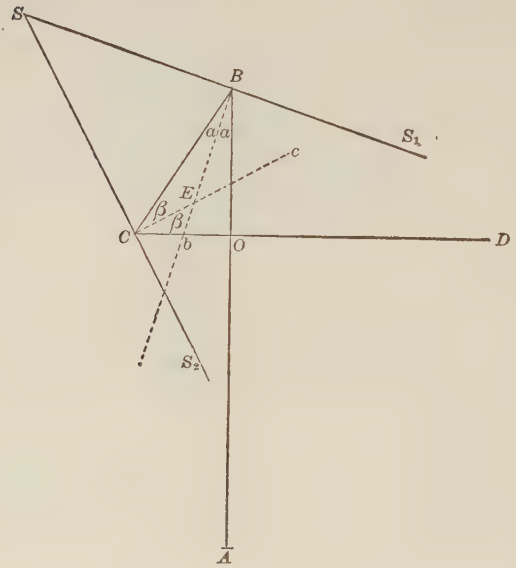



Fig. 21.

Thus, if a ray enters the angle-mirror in the direction $AB$, it passes out in the direction of $CD$. Now, it can be demonstrated that the ray $CD$ pass

ing out stands perpendicularly upon the entering ray $AB$.

If the point of intersection of the two axes of incidence be designated $E$, then according to the proposition, "the outward angle of a triangle is equal to the sum of the inward opposite angles,"

1. $$< DOB = < OBC + < OCB$$
$$= 2\alpha + 2\beta$$
$$= 2(\alpha + \beta).$$

2. $$< cEB = < EBC + < ECB$$
$$= \alpha + \beta.$$

From this it follows that

$$< DOB = 2 < cEB.$$

However, according to the proposition, "two angles whose sides stand perpendicularly upon each other are equal,"

$$< CEB = < BSC$$
$$= 45°,$$

consequently

$$< DOB = 90°.$$

Thus, the angle $DOB$, which the ray passing out forms with the entering ray, is constant; it is inde-

pendent of the angle of incidence $A$ and of the ray $AB$. From this it follows that the direction of the ray passing out is not changed by turning the angle mirror around its axis. Therefore, the eye looking in the direction $AB$ into the mirror, will see a quiescent picture, though the mirror may be turned around its axis. This property renders the angle-mirror very suitable for use, it requiring no support, it being simply held in the hand.

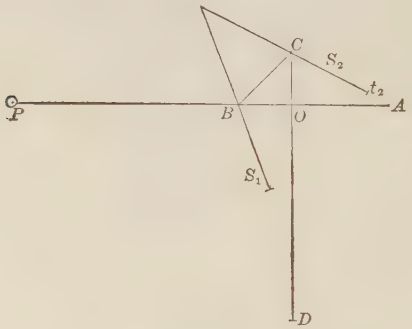



Fig. 22.

*Use of the angle-mirror.* By holding the angle-mirror before the eye $A$, Fig. 22, so that both mirrors are vertical, and the eye on looking past the edge $t_2$ of the mirror $S_2$ through the window of the mirror $S_1$, sees a stake $P$, while at the same

time it looks in the same direction into the mirror $S_1$, the visual ray, according to the explanation previously given, takes the course $ABCD$. If a stake stands in the straight line $CD$, the eye $A$ sees this stake in the mirror $S_1$ at $B$. Hence the stake $D$ appears to the eye at $A$ exactly in the same direction as $P$. The stake $P$, seen directly, forms the straight continuation of the picture of the stake $D$, which lies sideways. The point $O$ is the vertex of a right angle, whose sides pass through the points $B$ and $D$. The angle-mirror is of such small dimensions that in the field it may be taken as a point; hence, $O$ may be considered coincident with the point obtained by plumbing the angle-mirror. If, therefore, a point $P$, seen through the mirror $S_1$, lies perpendicularly over the picture of another point $D$ seen in the mirror $S_1$, the directions from the location of the mirror to these two points are perpendicular to one another.

*How to erect with the assistance of the angle-mirror a perpendicular to the straight line $AB$ at a point $C$ in the latter.*

Place yourself before the point $C$ (Fig. 23) with the face turned towards the side where the

perpendicular is to be erected. Now hold the angle-mirror, with the open end turned towards $A$ (or $B$), in a truly perpendicular position over $C$, and look with the eye $O$ for the picture of the stake $A$ in the mirror. When this has been found, set the

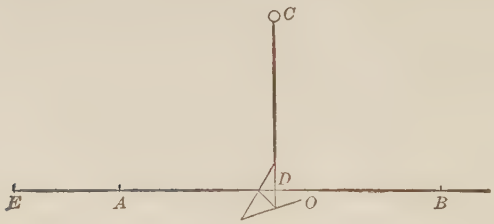



Fig. 23.

stake $P$, so that when seen through the window of the angle-mirror, it is the direct continuation of $A$. Then $ACD$ is a right angle and, hence, $CD$ the desired perpendicular.

In order to be convinced at any moment that the angle-mirror is in the straight line $AB$, it is recommended to previously range in the direction $AB$, a stake $E$ in the prolongation of $AB$. The angle-mirror is then in $AB$, when the pictures of the two stakes $A$ and $E$ cover one another.

*How to let fall with the assistance of the angle*

*mirror a perpendicular CD from a point C to a straight line AB.*

Determine first a point *E*, Fig. 24, in the prolongation of the straight line *AB*. Then place yourself with the face towards *A* in the neighborhood of the bottom of the perpendicular sought, so that the eye *O* is in the straight line *AB*, which

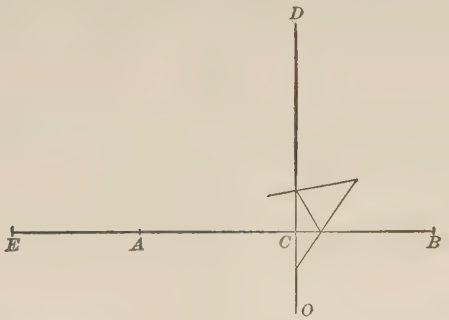



Fig. 24.

is recognized by the two stakes *A* and *E* covering one another. Hold the angle-mirror close before the eye, with the opening turned towards *C*, and note whether the picture of *C* appearing in the mirror is the straight continuation of the directly seen stake *A*. If such is the case, the position of the angle-mirror indicates the bottom of the perpen-

dicular ; if not, walk back or forward in the straight line until the picture of $C$ is the continuation of $A$.

*How to find with the assistance of the angle-mirror an intermediate point C in the straight line AB.*

This operation is based on the following facts, which will be readily understood:

If a perpendicular is first erected at $C$, Fig. 25,

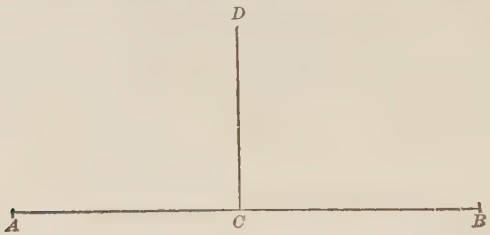



Fig. 25.

upon $AC$, and then one upon $BC$, these perpendiculars coincide. If $C_1$ is not a point in the straight line $AB$, but has the position indicated in Fig. 26, the two perpendiculars to $AC_1$ and $BC_1$ will deviate from each other, the two right angles $AC_1D$ and $BC_1D'_1$ being separated by an angular space, $D_1C_1D'_1$. If now the point $C$ occupies the position indicated by $C_2$ in Fig. 27, the perpendiculars to

$AC_2$ and $BC_2$ also do not cover one another, while the two right angles $AC_2D_2$ and $BC_2D'_2$ partially cover one another. Hence, it will be seen that

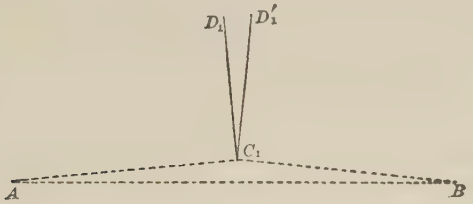



Fig. 26.

the surveyor is at a point $C$ in $AB$ only when the perpendiculars to $AC$ and $BC$ coincide, and fur-

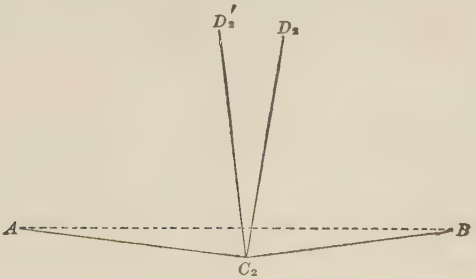



Fig. 27.

ther, that in order to reach the straight line $AB$, he must walk forward if, as in $C_2$, the two right angles partially cover one another, or backward

if the two right angles are separated by an angular space.

*Testing the angle-mirror as to its accuracy.* The two mirrors of the instrument should form an angle of 45°. For the purpose of testing it, range in the given line $AB$ marked by stakes, two stakes $C$ and $D$, Fig. 28, and laterally plant a stake $E$ in about the centre of $CD$. Now, with the assistance

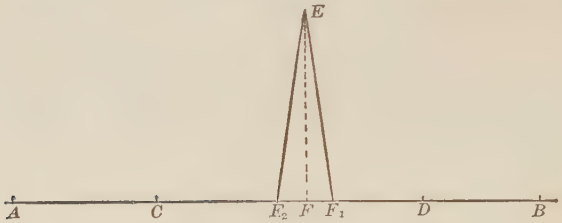



Fig. 28.

of the angle-mirror, let fall a perpendicular to $A$, according to the directions previously given. This may be effected either by walking in the direction from $D$ to $C$, until the directly seen stake $C$ is the straight continuation of the picture $E$ seen in the mirror, or by walking in the direction from $C$ to $D$ until the directly seen stake $D$ forms the prolongation of the picture of $E$. If the mirror is correct,

the operator will both times strike the same point $F$. If, however, the angle of the two mirrors is not exactly 45°, he will first strike the point $F_1$ and then the point $F_2$. Both points $F_1$ and $F_2$ will lie at the same distance in opposite directions from the correct point $F$. (Fig. 28 illustrates a case in which the angle is smaller than 45°.) If, now, $F_1$ and $F_2$ have been found, the centre of the distance $F_1F_2$ is the bottom of the perpendicular sought.

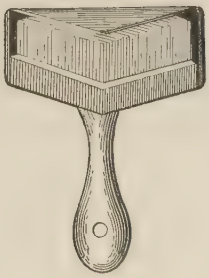


Fig. 29.

*Prism for right angles.* This instrument (Fig. 29) consists of a glass prism, the cross section of which is a right-angled isosceles triangle. The plane of the hypothenuse of the prism has a smooth reflecting surface. The instrument is pro-

vided with a handle, on the lower end of which is, as a rule, a hook or eye for suspending a plumb-bob. The prism serves as a substitute for the angle-mirror, and, generally speaking, is used in the same manner. It is smaller, so that it can be con

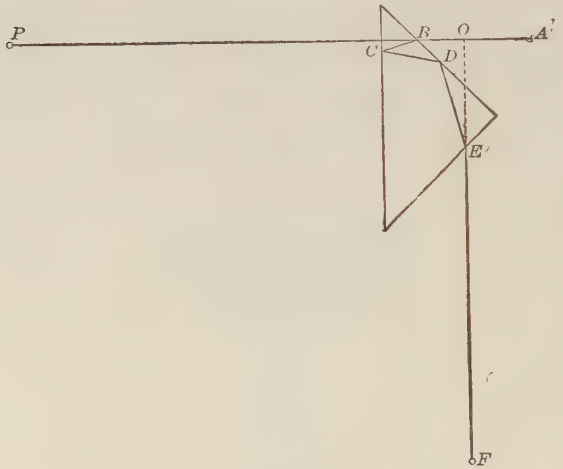



Fig. 30.

veniently carried in the pocket, and, being invariable, does not require to be constantly tested.

*Use of the prism.* By looking towards the stake $P$ (Fig. 30), and holding the prism before the eye $A$, so that the axis of the prism stands

vertical, and the visual ray $AB$ strikes the prism in the neighborhood of the sharp edge, and the plane of the hypothenuse stands about perpendicularly upon the visual ray, the latter in passing through the prism takes the course $ABCDEF$. Hence, a stake standing at $F$ would appear to the eye $A$, looking through the prism, in the direction $AP$. Thus, while the eye looking over the frame of the prism sees the stake $P$, it perceives, in the straight continuation of the latter, the picture of the stake $F$ in the prism. The angle $POF$ is a right angle, and its vertex always lies so close to the prism, that in the field, the point obtained by plumbing the prism, may be designated $O$. Hence, it may be said that the field-point obtained by plumbing the prism is the vertex of a right angle, the sides of which pass through $P$ and through $F$. If therefore, the stake $P$, which is directly seen, forms the straight continuation of the picture of the stake $F$, seen in the prism, then the visual rays from the position of the prism towards $P$ and $F$ stand perpendicularly one upon the other.

*To set out right angles with the tape measure alone.* There are various methods for setting out

right angles with the tape measure alone; two of them will here be given.

*Let AB be the straight line upon which at the point C a perpendicular is to be erected.*

1. Measure off equal distances *CD* and *CE* (Fig. 31) on each side of the point *C*. Then after fastening the ends of the tape with two pins at *D* and *E*, grasp the tape in the centre, and walk sideways until both halves of the tape are stretched tight.

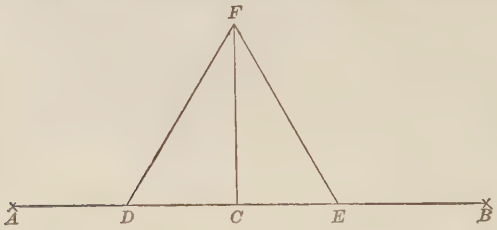



Fig. 31.

The centre *F* of the tape then indicates a point of the perpendicular to be erected in *C;* because the triangle *DFE* is an isosceles triangle, and in such a triangle the line connecting the summit with the centre of the base stands perpendicularly upon the latter.

2. Measure off from *C* (Fig. 32), along the given

line a distance $CD = 6$ metres, then let two assistants hold in $CD$ the ends of a portion of the tape, 18 metres long, grasp the tape at a point $E$

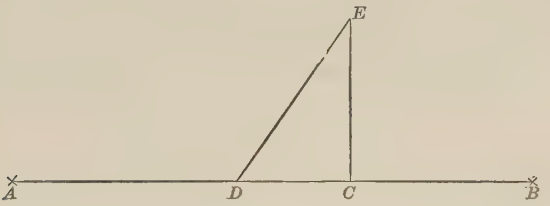



Fig. 32.

at a distance of 8 metres from $C$ and 10 metres from $D$, and draw it tight. $CE$ is then perpendicular to $AB$, because the triangle $DCE$ is right-angled at $E$, since

$$\overline{DE}^2 = 10^2 = 100.$$

and

$$\overline{CD}^2 + \overline{CE}^2 = 6^2 + 8^2 = 36 + 64 = 100,$$

consequently

$$\overline{DE}^2 = \overline{CD}^2 + \overline{CE}^2.$$

In the following a few examples of the application of setting out right angles are given.

1. *Given, two points A and B, which are separated by an obstacle which cannot be seen through,*

*for instance, a forest. To determine their connecting line in the points A and B, as well as the length of AB.*

Set out through the point $A$ (Fig. 33) any convenient straight line, which passes close by the forest, and determine upon it the bottom $C$ of the

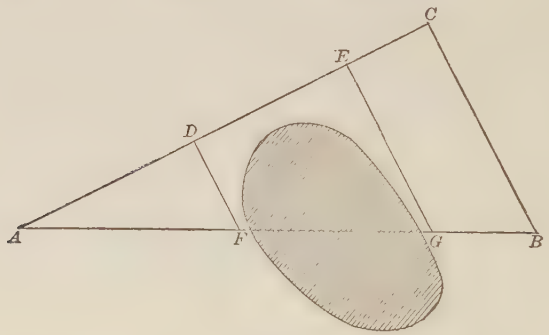



Fig 33.

perpendicular let fall to it from the point $B$. By now measuring $AC$ and $BC$, the length is obtained according to the Pythagorean proposition

$$AB = \sqrt{AC^2 + BC^2}$$

To determine the direction of the straight line $AB$, erect upon $AC$ two perpendiculars which cut the straight line $AB$ outside the forest. Now if

$D$ and $E$ are the bottoms of these perpendiculars and $F$ and $G$ their still unknown points of intersection with $AB$, it follows from the similarity of the triangles $ADF$ and $ACB$ that

$$FD : BC = AD : AC.$$

Consequently

$$FD = \frac{BC}{AC} AD.$$

From the similarity of the two triangles $AEG$ and $ACB$, it further follows that

$$GE : BC = AE : AC,$$

and therefore

$$GE = \frac{BC}{AC} AE.$$

By now measuring $AD$ and $AE$, $FD$ and $GE$ can be calculated with the assistance of the two formulas. By now transferring the lengths thus calculated to the perpendiculars erected in $D$ and $E$, the points $F$ and $G$ lying in $AB$ are obtained. By $AF$ the direction of the straight line at $A$ is determined by $BG$ at $B$, and the problem solved.

2. *Given, a straight line $AB$ passing across a lake; its length is to be determined.*

Erect in convenient points $C$ and $F$ (Fig. 34) of the straight line $AB$ perpendiculars and lay out upon them convenient, but equal lengths, $CD$ and $FE$. The connecting line $DE$ of the terminal points of these lengths is then parallel to $AB$, and in length equal to $CF$; consequently

$$AB = AC + DE + FB.$$

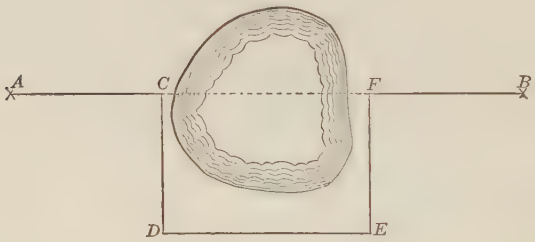



Fig. 34.

Hence it is only necessary to measure the three lengths $AC, DE, FB$; their sum total gives the length $AB$.

3. *A given straight line $AB$ strikes in its prolongation an obstacle, which cannot be seen through, for instance, a house; to find the prolongation on the other side of this obstacle.*

Erect upon $AB$ (Fig. 35) at $B$, a perpendicular $BC$ of such length that the line through $C$ parallel

to $AB$ passes the obstacle. Then erect at $B$ upon $DC$ a perpendicular $CD$ of such length that a per-

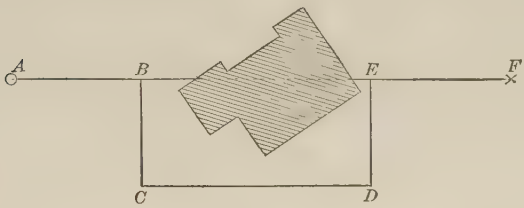



Fig. 35.

pendicular erected at $D$ upon $CD$ passes the obstacle. Make the latter perpendicular $DE$ equal $BC$; then $E$ is a point in the straight line $AB$, and the perpendicular $EF$ erected at $E$ upon $DE$, the prolongation of $AB$ sought.

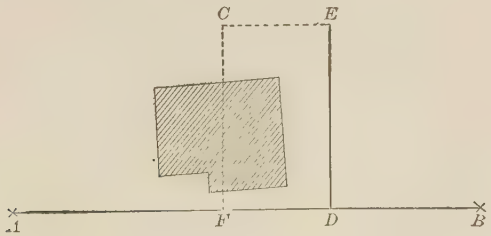



Fig. 36.

4. *A straight line AB is given. From a point C, a perpendicular is to be let fall to the straight*

*line, the direct execution of the operation being, however, rendered impossible by an intervening building.*

Erect at a convenient point $D$ in $AB$ (Fig. 36) a perpendicular upon $AB$, and let fall to this perpendicular from $C$ the perpendicular $CE$. Now measure the distances $CE$ and $DE$ and make

$$DF = CE.$$

Then $F$ is the bottom of the perpendicular sought, and $DE$ its length.

The problem may also be solved as follows:

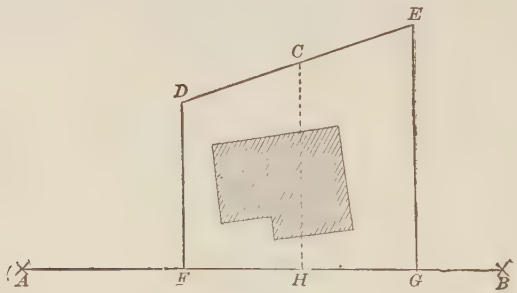



Fig. 37.

Set out through $C$ (Fig. 37) any convenient straight line and measure off upon it from $C$ equal lengths $CD$ and $CE$. From the points $D$ and $E$

let fall perpendiculars to the straight line $AB$. Suppose the bottoms of these perpendiculars are $F$ and $G$; then the centre $H$ of the length $FG$ is the bottom of the perpendicular sought, and the length of the perpendicular is

$$CH = \tfrac{1}{2}(DF + EG).$$

To prevent inaccuracies, the erection of one perpendicular upon another must in this method be avoided.

# SURVEY OF SMALLER TRACTS WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF THE PREVIOUSLY DESCRIBED INSTRUMENTS.

*To survey a three-sided field.*

A triangle being determined by the length of its sides, it is only necessary to measure the latter.

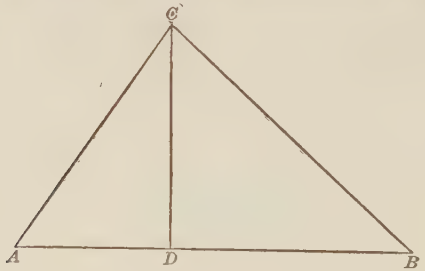



Fig. 38.

A triangle may also be determined by its base $AB$ (Fig. 38), its altitude $CD$, and the bottom $D$ of its altitude. Hence a three-sided field may be surveyed by determining with the assistance of the

angle-mirror or the prism the bottom $D$ of the perpendicular let fall from $C$ to $AB$, and then measuring with the chain, tape or rods, the lengths $AD$, $AB$ and $CD$.

*To survey a many-sided field or polygon.* Divide the polygon (Fig. 39) by diagonals into triangles, and measure the three sides of each triangle. Since each triangle is determined by its sides, the polygon also is thereby determined.

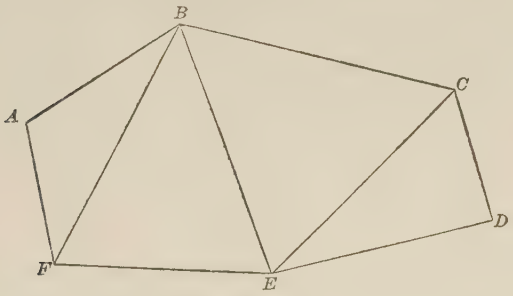



Fig. 39.

Another mode of surveying a polygon is as follows:

Mark out by several stakes a straight line $ab$ (Fig. 40), the so-called base-line and axis of the abscissa, which cuts the polygon as nearly as possible in the direction of its greatest dimension, and

let fall to it perpendiculars from all angles of the polygon. A convenient angle of the polygon, for instance the point $C$, is then determined, according to its position, by the length of the perpendicular $CC_1$ let fall from it to the base-line $ab$, and by the distance of the bottom $C_1$ of the perpendicular from

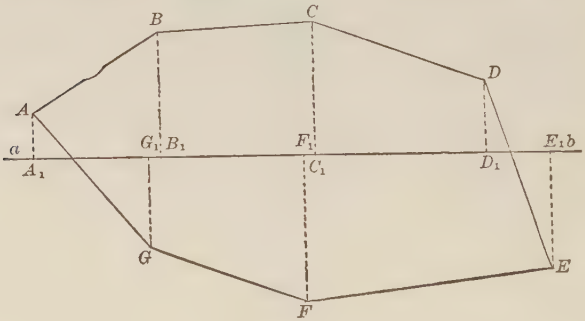



Fig. 40.

a convenient point, for instance $A_1$, upon the base-line $ab$, which has been chosen as the initial point for taking the measurement. The distance $A_1C_1$ is called the abscissa of the point $C$, and the length $CC_1$, the ordinate of point $C$. Hence, every angle of the polygon is determined by its abscissa and ordinate. The abscissa and ordinate taken together are called the coördinates of the point $C$. This

method of surveying is also called the coördinate or normal method.

*Noting the results of the measurements.* To note the results of the measurements, so that there cannot be any doubt about their meaning, make first a rough sketch of the tract to be surveyed, and in this sketch, mark the measurements found. The marking must be done according to a definite princi-

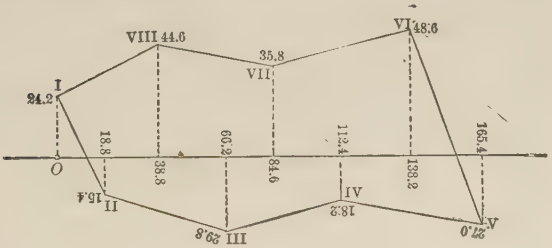



Fig. 41.

ple, so that the position of the figures at once shows to which distances they refer. Write all measurements on the terminal points of the distances vertically to the distance to which they refer, so that, when looked at from the initial point of the distance, they stand upright, *i. e.*, can be read (see Fig. 41). The abscissas are measureed by adhering throughout to the same initial point, in Fig. 38,

they being, for instance, all counted from the point *O*. The abscissa of the point VII. is 84.6 metres, *i. e.*, the bottom of the perpendicular from the point VII. to the base line is at a distance of 84.6 metres from *O;* the ordinate of the point VII. is 35.8 metres, *i. e.*, the length of the perpendicular from the point VII. to the basis is 35.8 metres.

Athough the polygon is completely determined by its corner points, it is also advisable to measure the sides. These measurements are written in the sketch either perpendicularly to the sides, in the centre, or on the end of the sides, or parallel to the sides in the centre of the latter.

# PROBLEMS.

### Problem First.

To reduce two pole chains and links to four pole ones.

If the number of chains be even, the half of them will be four pole ones, to which annex the given links. Thus:

1. In 16 chains, 37 links of two pole chains how many four pole ones:

2)16. 37

*Ans.* 8.37

But if the number of chains be odd, take half of them and add 50 to the links. Thus:

2)131.40

*Ans.* 65.90

### Problem Second.

To reduce four pole chains and links to two pole ones. Double the chains and annex the links if

they be less than 50, but if they exceed 50, add one to double the chains and take 50 from the links. Thus: $16^{c}.25^{l}$ of four poles, how many two pole chains.

16.25
2

*Ans.* 32.25

2d. In $19^{c}.87^{l}$ four pole chains how many two pole ones.

19.87
2.50

*Ans.* 39.37

To reduce two pole chains and links to perche and decimal of a perch, multiply the chains by two and the links by four, thus: In $16^{c}.37^{l}$ how many perches.

16.37
2. 4

*Ans.* 33.48

## Article First—of Areas.

A square is a plane figure having four equal sides and four right angles. To find the content,

multiply the side into itself and the product is the content.

EXAMPLE.

Required the area of the square A B C D, one of whose sides is 25 chains 95 links.

25.95
25.95

12975
23355
12975
5190

A. 67.34025
4

R. 1.36100
40

P 14,44000

Fig. 42.

A parallelogram is a four sided figure whose opposite sides and angles are equal. To find the area multiply one of the sides by the perpendicular demitted from one of its opposite angles.

EXAMPLE.

Required the area of the parallelogram A B

C D, the length of which is 15 chains, and height 12 c. 64 l.

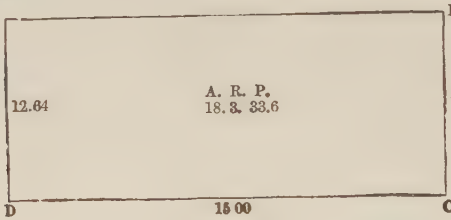



Fig. 43.

12.64
15

6320
1264

Acres, 18,960
4

Roods, 3.840
40

Perches, 33,600

The content of an oblong piece of ground and one side are frequently given to find the other. Divide the area in perches by the given side, gives the side required which is easily reduced into chains and links.

If a lot contains 507 perches and is 14 c. 25 l. long, what is its width.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
29)507 \\
29 \\
\hline
217.0000 \\
203 \\
\hline
140 \\
116 \\
\hline
240 \\
232 \\
\hline
80 \\
58 \\
\hline
220 \\
203
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{l}
{}^{2)}\ {}^{4)} \\
17.4827 \\
\hline
8.25+12.06=8\ 37.06
\end{array}
$$

C. L.

To draw maps of these figures is too obvious to require any explanation.

5th. When the sides of the above figures are given in feet and inches, reduce the inches to decimal of a foot. Then multiply the length by the breadth and divide the product by 43560, the number of feet in an acre, the quotient will be the acres and decimal of an acre, which may be reduced to roods and perches by multiplying by 4 for the roods and 40 for the perches, pointing off the proper number of decimal places each time, thus:

A lot of land is 600 feet 4 inches long and 240

feet 3 inches wide, how many acres does it contain.

600.333.×240.25=144230.00325

This divided by 43560. gives 3.31106 or Acres. 3 A. 1 R. 09.76 P.

4

1.24424

40

9.76960 *Ans.*

6th. A trapezium is a four sided figure the oppo site sides of which are neither equal nor parallel. To find the content, measure a diagonal and two perpendiculars to the opposite corners, multiply the diagonal by half the sum of the perpendiculars, and the product will be the area.

EXAMPLE.

Let A B C D be any trapezium, having A C 80 perches, and the perpendiculars as in the figure.

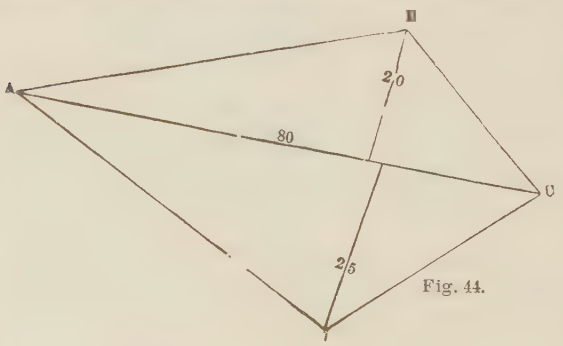



Fig. 44.

25
20
—
2)45
—
22.5
80
———
A. R. P.
160)1800,0(11.1.00 *Ans.*
160
———
200
160
———
R.
40)40(1
40
——

7th. A triangle is a figure having three sides and three angles, any side may be called the base, having the base and perpendicular given. Multiply the base by half the perpendicular, or the base by the whole of the perpendicular, and take half the sum.

EXAMPLE.

Let A B C be any triangle whose base is 100 two pole ch's and 15 links, and perpendicular 40

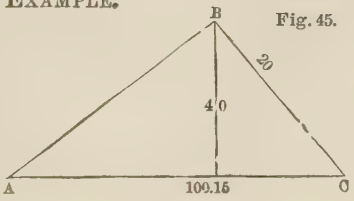


Fig. 45.

chains and 20 links, required the content in acres.

```
                    100  15
                      2   4
                    -----
  40  20            200.6   perches and decimal.
   2   4             40.4   half the perpendicular.
  ---  --           -----
2)80   8            8024
  ---  --          8024
  40   4           -----   A.  R.  P.
          160)8104.24(50  2  24.24   Ans.
              800
              ---
               40)104
                  80
                  --
                  24
```

8th. Having the three sides given to find the area rule, add the three sides together and take half the sum, from which subtract each side severally, multiply the half sum and three remainders continually into each other, and the square root of the product will be the area.

The most satisfactory proof of the above rule is the following:

Let A B C be any triangle, B C its base, A B the greatest side, and A C the least, and let P be half

the perimeter. In A B take A D=A C, join D C and draw A E perpendicular to D C and E G parallel to B C cutting A B in G, with the centre G and radius G E describe a circle cutting A B in L and A B and E G produced in K and H. Join H B and produce A E, H B till they meet in M.

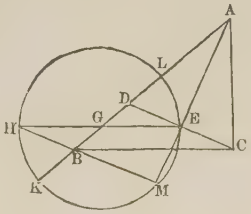


Fig. 46.

Since A D=A C and the angles at E are right, the squares of A E, E D are equal 2 A E,+2 E C and ∴ E D=E C or D C=2 D E. Hence by similar triangles D G E, D B C, B C=2 G E=E H, and B C is also parallel to E H ∴ H B M is parallel to C E D and (Euc. 1st 29th) the angle B M E=D E A, viz: a right angle, and H E being a diameter, M is a point in the circle. But from similar triangles D G E, D B C, D B=2 D G, to each of these equals add A D+A C=2 A D, and B A+A C−2 A G, to each of which equals add B C=2 G E=2 G K ∴ A B+A C+B C=2 A K or A K is =P, half the perimeter. Now the area of the triangle A B C=area A D C+area B D C=A E×D E+

M E×D E (B M being parallel to D C)=A M×D E But by similar triangles A D E, A M B : A E : E D :: A M to M B, and by equi-multiples the first multiplied by third : the second multiplied by the third :: the second × by the third : the second × by the fourth. Hence, A E×A M : E D×A M :: E D×A M : E D×M B, i. e. the area of the triangle is a mean proportional between A E×A M, and E D×M B. Now E D×M B,= P—A B×P—A C, and A E×A M=A L×A K= P×P—B C. Hence the area of the triangle is : $\sqrt{P \times P - A\,B \times P - A\,C \times P - B\,C}$, which is the rule.

EXAMPLE.

9th. Suppose the sides to be measured by a four pole chain and be

| | C. | L. |
|---|---|---|
| A B | 10. | 64 |
| A C | 12. | 28 |
| B C | 9. | 00 |
| Sum | 31. | 92 |

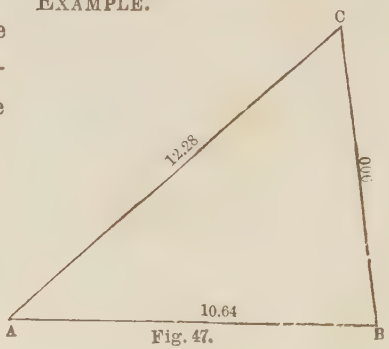


Fig. 47.

½ sum 15. 96
5. 32 first remainder.
3. 68 second do.
6. 96 third do.

$15.96 \times 5.32 \times 8.68 \times 6.96 = 2174.7101321\dot{6}$

16

86)574
516

926)5871
5556

9323)31501
27969

93263)353232
279789

932667)7344316
6528669

(46.6337

And since 10 square 4 pole ch's make one acre, this becomes

ACRES.
4.66337
4

2.65348
40

26.13920

The content is A. R. P. 4 2 26.

If the sides are in perches and decimal, divide the square root of the products of the half sum and three remainders by 160, and the quotient will be the acres, and the remainder divided by 40 will be the roods.

The same may be more readily done by logarithms, for as the addition of logarithms serves for

the multiplication of their corresponding numbers, and that the number answering to the half of a logarithm will give the square root of the number of that logarithm, it follows that half the sum of the logarithms of half the sum of the sides, and the three remainders will give the area, thus :

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Half sum, | 15.96 | log. | 1.20303 |
| First remainder, | 5.32 | " | 0.72591 |
| Second " | 3.68 | " | 0.56585 |
| Third " | 6.96 | " | 0.84261 |
| | | | 2)3.33740 |
| Square four poles | 46.63 | | 1.66870 |

Or, 4.663
4
2.652
40
26.080 A. R. P. 4 2 26 as before.

10th. When the three sides are given and the angles are required, call either side on which the perpendicular will fall from the opposite angle the base, then as the base is to the sum of the other two sides so is the difference of those sides to the difference of the segments made by the perpendicular, then half that difference added to half the

sum gives the greater, and substracted the less, by which means it is divided into two right angled triangles, the hypothenuse and one leg of each being given, the angles are easily found by plane trigonometry.

EXAMPLE.

Let A B C be any triangle having the sides given as follows, viz: A B 88, B C 54 and A C 108 to find the angles.

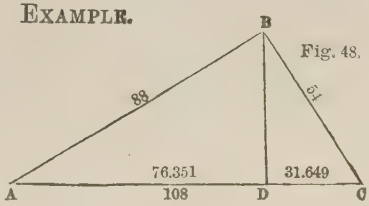


Fig. 48.

A B=88
B C=54

142 sum
34 difference.

Then as 108 : 142 :: 34
34

568
426

108)4828.000(44.703 diff. of the
432 segments at the base
22.351 half diff.

508
432

760
756

400
324

Then half the base 54+22.351=76.351, the greater segment A D, and 54—22.351=31.649 the less segment.

The triangle is now divided into two right angled triangles, the hypothenuse and base in each being given to find the angles, as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| As A B | 88 | 1.9444827 |
| : Rad. | 90° | 10.0000000 |
| :: A D | 76.351 | 1.8828147 |
| | | 11.8828147 |
| | | 1.9444827 |
| : Sine A B D | 60°.11′ | 9.9383320 |

And 90—60°.11′=29°.49′=Angle B A D. In the same way C B D is found to be 35°.53′ its complement 54°.07′=∠ B C D.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Now | A B D= | 60°.11′ |
| | C B D= | 35 .53 |
| Angle | A B C= | 96 .04 |
| ∠ | A= | 29 .49 |
| ∠ | C= | 54 .07 |
| | | 180 .00 |

Proof as the three angles of every plane triangle are equal to 180° per 32d of the 1st of Euclid.

11th. Many things occur to the practical sur-

veyor in the triangle, some of which I shall take notice of in this place. It often happens in practice that the two sides and their included angle are given to find the other angles and side.

RULE.—As the sum of the sides is to their difference so is the tangent of half the sum of the opposite angles to the tangent of half the difference; this half difference added to half the sum of the angles at the base gives the greater, and subtracted the less. Then as sine of either of the base angles is to its opposite side, so is sine of the contained angle to the required side.

EXAMPLE.

Let A C =80, B C =110, and ∠ A C B 102°.30′ to find A B and the angles A and B.

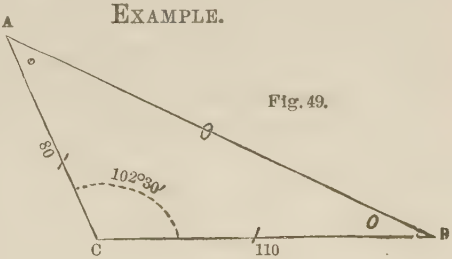



Fig. 49.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Side | B C 110 | From | 180 | |
| Side | A C 80 | take ∠ C= | 102.30 | |
| Sum | 190 | | 2)77.30 | sum of base angles. |
| Diff. of sides | 30 | ½ sum = | 38.45 | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Then as 190 | log. | 2.2787536 | 38°.45′ | |
| : 30 | " | 1.4771213 | 7 .13 | |
| :: Tag't 38°.45′ | | 9.9044910 | | |
| | | | 45 .58 | ∠ A |
| | | 11.3816123 | | |
| | | 2.2787536 | 31 .32 | ∠ B |
| .: Tag't of ½ dif. 7°.13′ | | 9.1028587 | | |
| Then as sine B | 31°.32′ | 9.7184971 | | |
| : A C | 80 | 1.9030900 | | |
| :: sine C | 102.30 | 9.9895815 | | |
| Or its supplem't | 77.30 | | | |
| | | 11.8926715 | | |
| | | 9.7184971 | | |
| To A B | 149.34 | 2.1741744 | | |

12th. Again, it often happens that the area must be found from the foregoing data, in that case multiply the two sides together, and that product by the natural sine of ½ the contained angle, gives the area.

EXAMPLE.

Let A B C be a triangle having the side A C 13 chains, A B 7c. 50l. and ∠ B A C 42° to find the area.

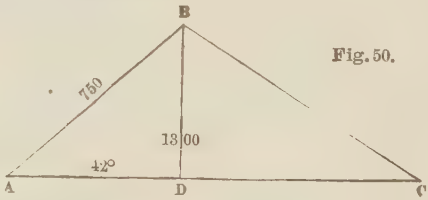



Fig. 50.

7.5
13
---
225
75
---

97.5×.334565 half the nat'l sine of 42°=
32.5 square four pole chains = A. R. P. 3 2 19.2 *Ans.*

DEMONSTRATION.

Let fall the perpendicular B. D.

A B : B D :: rad : sine A

∴ B D=A B×sine A

---

Rad But rad.=1.

∴ B D=A B=sine. Multiply each side by A C and B D. A C=A B. Sine A.×A C

But A. C. B D—the area. Hence,

---

2

A B. A C. Sine A=area, which is the rule.

---

2

13th. Let B A C be a triangular farm, and P a well of water. It is required to draw a line or fence from the well that will divide the farm equally between two partners:

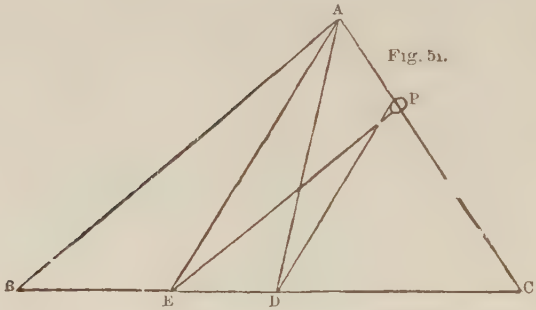


Fig. 51.

Find D the middle of the base, B C, and from P take a course of P D. Again set your instrument at A, and take the same course A E; cause a pole to be set at E, a line or fence from E to P will bisect the farm, which is easily demonstrated from the figure. See Bland.

14th. Again, suppose the well P, to be situated within the farm, and it be required to divide it equally between three occupants, so that each may have the use of the well.

In fig. 52 divide the base B C, into three equal parts in D and E. Set your instrument at P, and take

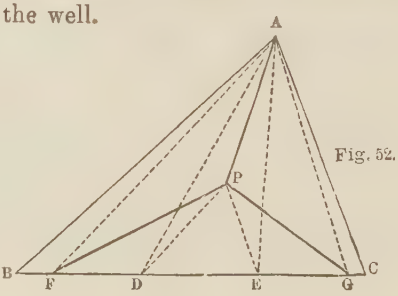


Fig. 52.

the courses P D and P E. Remove your instrument to A, and take A F the same course as P D, and A G the same as P E. Cause stakes to be driven at F and E in a straight line between B and C. Fences from F, G, and A, to P, trisect the farm, which is plain from the figure.

15th. To find the area of a Trapezoid Rule, multiply half the sum of the parallel sides by the perpendicular distance between them, and the product is the area.

Let figure 53 be a Trapezoid; if A D be bisected in E, and E F drawn parallel to A B or C D, it also bisects B C in F.—Through F draw G H parallel to A D.

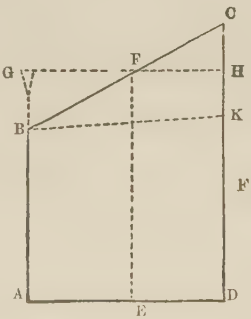


Fig. 53.

It is evident the triangles, B F G, and F C H, are similar and equal. (26th Euclid, 1st.) ∴ E F, half the sum of the sides, multiplied by the perpendicular distance between them, A D, gives the area.

Being surveying on the side of a bog, and wanting four acres to make up a division, and seeing A

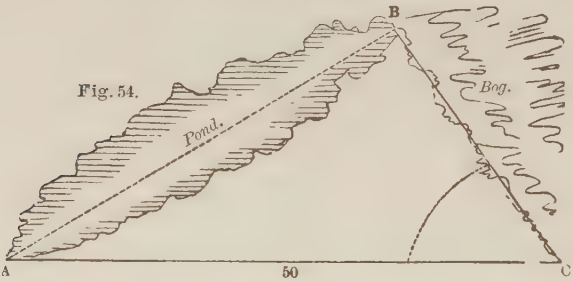


Fig. 54.

B would pass through a pond, I found A C fifty chains, and ∠ C 56°; how far must I measure from C towards B, so that the triangle A B C, may contain four acres.

Since A C × C B × $\frac{1}{2}$ the natl. sine of 56°=4 acres, it follows that 4 acres divided by the product of one half the natl. sine of 56° into A C, gives B C the required side. Thus:

C

50×4=200 perches ×, 4145188=82.9; and 640 perches in 4 acres, divided by 82.9=7.72 per the length of B C, and in like manner any other similar case can be done.

17th. Sometimes it is found necessary to obtain the area of a trapezium from having the diagonals and the angle of intersection given.

*Rule*—Half the product of the diagonals multiplied by the natural sine of the angle of intersection, will be the area.

EXAMPLE.

If the two diagonals of a trapezium be 40.15, and 60.13 chains the ∠ of intersection 75° 45′, what is the area. ½ of 40.15×60.13=1207.1097= half the product of the diagonals, and 1207.1097× 96923=(natural sine of 75°45′)=1169.966934531= the area, in square four pole chains, or 116. 3. 39. 47. A. R. P. Answer.

18th. To find the area of a trapezium, when each side and the angle of intersection of the diagonals are given. *Rule*—Square each side of the trapezium; add together the squares of each pair of opposite sides; subtract the less from the greater; multiply the difference by the tangents of the angle of intersection. One fourth of the product will be the area.

EXAMPLE.

What is the area of a trapezium, the sides of which are 10, 13, 7.16, 8.32, and 10.05 chains respectively, and the ∨ of intersection of the diagonals 52° 15′.

$(10.13)^2 = 102.6169$
$(8.32)^2 = 69.2224$

171.8393=Sum of sqs. of opposite sides
$(15.05)^2 = 226.5025$
$(7.16)^2 = 51.2656$

277.7681=Sum of sqs. of other sides.

105.9288 Difference,
Multiplied by .32288=$\frac{1}{4}$ the natural tangent,

34.20290944 or

A 3. 1 .27,23 perches.

For a demonstration of the foregoing, see *Gibson's Surveying, by Trotter.*

19th. To find the area of a trapezium, when the four sides are severally given, and also the sum of any two opposite angles. *Rule*—From half the sum of the four given sides, subtract each severally; multiply the four remainders continually together; from the result subtract one half the continual product of the four sides, multiplied by unity, increased by the natural cosine of the sum of the given angles. The square root of the result will be the area.

### Remark.

In the application of this theorem, it must be carefully remembered that the cosine of an angle is positive when that angle is in either the first or fourth quadrants, and negative when it is in the second or third quadrants. For a demonstration of this beautiful theorem, see also, *Gibson, by Trotter.*

N. B. When the sum of the opposite angles is 180°, that is, when the trapezium can be inscribed in a circle, the above rule is simply: from half the sum of the given sides, subtract each side severally; multiply the four remainders continually together, and extract the square root, gives the area.

### Example.

"One morning in May I went to survey,
As soon as bright Sol I espied;
I measured round a four cornered ground,
In the margin see the length of each side;
The angle at B, together with D,
An hundred and fifty degrees;
The meadow's content is all that I want,
Assist me kind youths, if you please."

A B 15.60
B C 13.20
C D 10.00
D A 26.00 ch'ns.

2)64.80 sum.

32.4=½ sum.

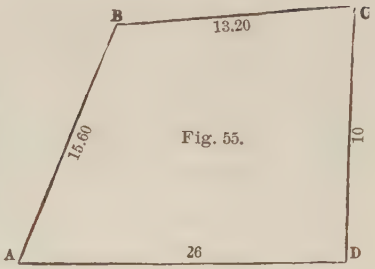


Fig. 55.

16.80=1st remr. S=half the sum.
19.20=2d do. of the sides.
22.40=3d do.
6.40=4th do.

Whence (s–A B)×(s–B C)×(s–C D)×(s–D A)=
32.4×16.8×19.2×22.4×6.4=46242.2016=46242.2016

$$\text{And } \frac{\text{A B. B C. C D. D A}\times(1+\cos.\ 150^\circ)}{2}$$

$$\text{That is } \frac{15.60\times13.20\times10.00\times26.00}{2}\times0.1339746=3586.4464$$

Difference=42655.7552

The square root of 42655.7552 is 206, 5327= area in square four pole chains, or 20. 2. 24,55232.
A. R. P.

N. B. This problem is taken from Deighan's Arithmetic, vol. second. page 148, and the answer there given is 21. 2. 00,64, which is obtained by taking the trapezium to be inscribed in a circle, which is not the case.
A. R. P.

When the opposite angles of a quadralateral are equal to two right angles, a circle can be described about it. The rule to find the area, then, is: multiply the half sum, and four remainders continually together, and extract the square root, for in that case $1+\cos.(A+B)=0$.

21st. To find the area of a circle having the diameter given. *Rule*—Square the diameter, and multiply by .7854, and you have the area.

22d. To find the area of an ellipsis. *Rule*—Multiply the transverse and conjugate diameters together, and that product by .7854, and you have the area.

23d. To find the area of a parabola. *Rule*—Multiply the height by the breadth, and take two-thirds of the product; you have the area.

24th. To find the area of a segment of a parabola. *Rule*—Multiply the base of the segment by the altitude thereof, and two-thirds of the product gives the area.

25th. To find the area of a field or lot, which is found to be the frustum or zone of a parabola, included by two parallel right lines, and the intercepted curves of the parabola. *Rule*—Add the two

parallel ends, divide the square of either of these ends by this sum, add the quotient to the other end, multiply this sum by the altitude of the frustum or distance of the ends, take two-thirds of the product, and it gives the area.

# TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEYING.

26th. It was not my intention to say any thing concerning this branch of surveying, as it is too extensive a subject for this small work; but as some young readers may not have met with any thing on that subject, I will present them with an outline of how that grand operation is conducted.

When an entire country, or part of a country, containing one or more counties is to be surveyed, it is done by triangulation, and the application of the rule given in the 12th section of this work. A line of some miles in length is measured and re-measured in order to prove its accuracy, on some plane or heath which is nearly level, first having been traced by a transit instrument, and poles placed in an exact straight line, to guide the measurers, as A B in the annexed figure, which is assumed as the base of the operations. A number of hills and elevated spots are selected, on which signals can be placed, suitably distant and visible

one from another. Thus, if A C D E B H G F, &c., be several objects, the situations of which

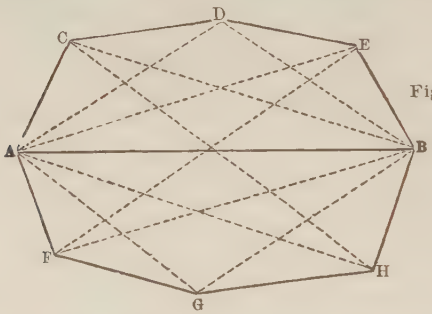



Fig. 56.

are to be laid down on a map, and they are within the lines, A C D E B H G F, accurately calculated. It is supposed that the stations A and B are chosen such as that all the others can be seen from each of them. Then from the extremity A, measure the angles E A B, D A B, C A B, &c., H A B, G A B, F A B, &c. And from the other extremity B, measure the angles, C B A, D B A, E B A, &c., F B A, G B A, H B A, &c. And as the common base, A B, and the several angles of all the triangles are now known, the sides, A C, A D, A E, &c. may be determined by simple proportion, for as the natural sine of

A C B : A B :: sine C A B : C B and so is sine A B C to C A, and so through all the triangles, the three sides being thus found in each triangle, the area is easily found, as shown in section 8th of this treatise. But to insure accuracy the objects C D E, etc., should be all intersected from some third station, ⊙ in the base A B, otherwise the figure may appear in the plotting to be right when it is not so, and there will be no means of knowing whether the angles have been correctly taken without going over the work again.

27th. Here follows an example of a triangle containing a mean area of 1135.2.12.79. The sides (A. R. P.) of which were traced by a transit instrument, and poles placed at the several points marked thus ⊙; this being done, the respective distances of the sides were ascertained by a mean of measures as follows, viz:

B A 14643 links, or 9664.38 feet, A C 17814 links, or 11777.24 feet, B C 16588 links, or 10948. 08 feet. The angles were taken by a theodolite as they are marked in the figure.

Now to determine the area of the triangle, A B C:

4

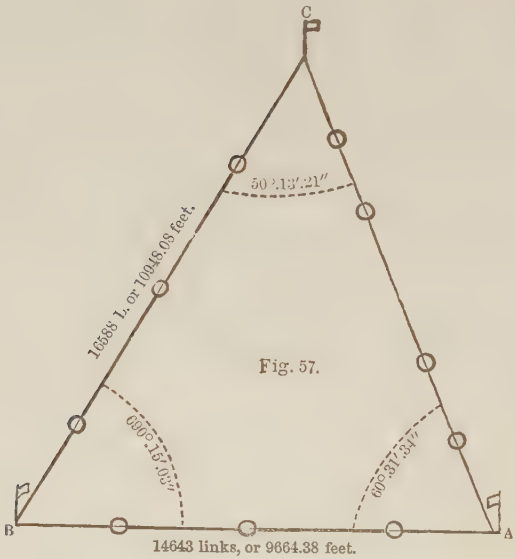



Fig. 57.

1st. From the data, A B, and the three angles of the known formula

$$\frac{A\ B^2 \times \text{sine } B \times \text{sine } A,}{2 \text{ sine } C.} = \text{A. R. P. } 1135.2.27.18$$

2d, by B C, and the three angles, the area will be 1135.3.029

3d, by C A, and the three angles, the area will be 1135.0.38.6

4th, by data A B, and the two adjacent angles, we have by the known formula,

$$\frac{A\,B^2 \times \text{sine } B \times \text{sine } A,}{2 \text{ sine } (B+A)}$$

| | A. R. P |
|---|---|
| The area will be | 1135.2.25 7 |
| 5th, and by B C, and the two adjacent angles | 1135.3.01.9 |
| 6th, by a similar formula from A C, and the two adjacent angles, the area will be | 1135.0.37.99 |
| 7th, by data A B, and the adjacent angle A, and the remote angle C, we have by the known formula, $\frac{(A\,B)^2 \times \text{sine } A \times \text{sine } (C+A)}{2 \text{ sine } C.}$ area, | 1135.2.27.8 |
| 8th, by a similar formula from having A B, and the angles, B and C; area | 1135.2 28.2 |
| 9th, by having C B and the angles, C and A; area | 1135.3.03.58 |
| 10th, by having C B and the angles B and A; area | 1135.3.04.38 |

11th, by a similar formula data C A, and the angles, C and B, gives the area — A. R. P. 1135.0.39.66

12th, by a similar formula from data C A, and the angles A and B; area — 1135.1.00.12

13th, by data A B×B C, and the contained angle, we have

$$\frac{\text{A B}\times\text{B C}\times\text{sine B}}{2} = 1135.2.35.06$$

14th, by A C×A B, and the contained angle — 1135.1.32.92

15th, by A C×B C, and their contained angle C — 1135.2.00.79

16th, by data, A B×B C, and the angle, A, we have by a known formula,

$$\frac{\text{B A}\times\text{sine A}}{\text{B C.}} =$$

=sine C, and A B×B C, sine (A+C)

$$\frac{\qquad\qquad}{2}$$ area 1135.2.394

17th, by the application of similar formula to the data, A B×B C, and angle, C; area — 1135.2.30.4

| | A. R. P. |
|---|---|
| 18th, by A C×C B, and angle, A, | 1136.0.19.51 |
| 19th, by A C×B C, and angle, B, the area will be | 1135.0.19.89 |
| 20th, by A C×B A, and angle, B, the area will be | 1135.1.10.5 |
| 21st, by A C×B A, and angle, C, the area will be | 1135.3.05.16 |
| 22d, by the usual rule from the three sides, s. s—a. s—b. s—c. | 1135.2.14.7 |

Now the various data exhibited in this triangle have been ascertained with the same relative degree of precision; and the different areas deduced therefrom have been subjected to the same logarithmic process, till the figure has been exhausted; there is no reason to suppose that any one of them is nearer to the truth than another; and taking a mean of the results we have A. R. P. 1135.2.12.97 for the nearest approximation to the true area.

But suppose we consider the triangle as spherical, and the admeasurement of the sides as the lengths of three arcs of three great circles of the sphere; and, according to Sir Isaac Newton, the diameter of the earth to be 41,798,177 feet. we will then have, as the circumference of a great

circle of the earth is to 360°, so is the length of C B to the number of degrees or minutes, &c. contained in the arch, C B, viz:

As 131312964.37 : 360° :: 11757.24 : 1′.56″.03868=arch C A
And do. : do. :: 9664.38 : 1′.35″.38309= " A B
And do. : do. :: 10948.08 : 1′.48″.05263= " B C.

Now let b a c, represent the sides of any spherical triangle, and e the spherical excess, we have by Lhuiller's theorem, Tangent $\frac{1}{4}$ E=

$$\text{Tan.}\ \frac{a+b+c}{4}.\ \text{tan.}\ \frac{a+b-c}{4}.\ \text{tan.}\ \frac{a-b+c}{4}.\ \text{tan.}-\frac{a+b+c}{4}$$

And by restoring to a b and c, their determined values, we find

$$\frac{a+b+c}{4}=0°\ .1'\ .19''.\ 8686$$

$$\frac{a+b-c}{4}=0°\ .0'\ .32''\ 1771$$

$$\frac{a-b+c}{4}=0°\ .0'\ .21''\ .8493$$

And, $$\frac{-a+b+c}{4}=0°\ .0'\ .25''\ .8423$$

| | |
|---|---|
| Whence the log. tangt. of 0° .1′ .19″ .8686= | 6.5879531 |
| of 0 .0′ .32″ .1771= | 6 1931205 |
| of 0 .0′ .21″ .8493= | 6.0250065 |
| of 0 .0′ .25″ .8423= | 6.0979010 |
| | 2)24.9039811 |
| Log. of $\frac{1}{4}$ the spherical excess= | 2.4519905 |

The arc corresponding to this log. will be found

to be ,00584 parts of a second, consequently the spherical excess is 02336 of a second, and by a well known theorem, As 180° : the area of one-quarter the surface of the sphere : : the spherical excess to the area of the spherical triangle, viz:

As 180° 31500428420,3 the area of a great circle of the earth in statute acres : : 023360 to
A. R. P.
1135.2.11.3 being ½ perch less than the mean area, which is in defect, but should be in excess; but this is accounted for by the hills on the land not being taken into account; the difference, however, is insignificant, and shows that the difference between a plane and spherical triangle of considerable dimensions is very inconsiderable. See *Gibson's Surveying by Trotter.*

28th. How to measure a tract of land by measuring a base line through it, and not departing from that line, and yet finding all the distances round the land, their courses, and angles of the field, and the area, never before published.

In order to do this expeditiously, the surveyor should be provided with an instrument having two telescopes, one of which is movable, and the other fixed, by which he can at any time take half a right

angle from the base line, and also a right angle; he must also have an active assistant with a flag-staff, to hold at the corners as he proceeds with the measurement on the base line. Let A B C D E F M G H A be any tract of land that is to be surveyed, let the base K L, be traced through it with a transit instrument, and poles set perpendicularly, to be visible from one to another. Set your instrument at L, on the base line, which in this survey bears N 40 E. A theodolite and compass attached is the best instrument for this method; adjust your instrument, and let L be the point where 45° inflected from the base L K will cut the flag-staff; at the corner H, commence chaining towards K, and five chains you find 45° degrees deflected from the base line to the flag-staff at B, on the left, will bisect it, which note in your field-book by an oblique line to the left, making an angle as near 45° as the eye can judge; at 9.30 half a right angle to the right will cut a pole at G, and at 12.00 came the fence; at 13.20 half a right angle will cut C, and at 19.15 (C. L.) you find a right angle will intersect H. Now it is evident that you are 19.15 (C. L.) distant from H, for H 19.15. L

is an isosceles triangle, and ∴ you mark $\overset{C.}{19.15}\ \overset{L.}{}$ on the perpendicular. The next perpendicular is at

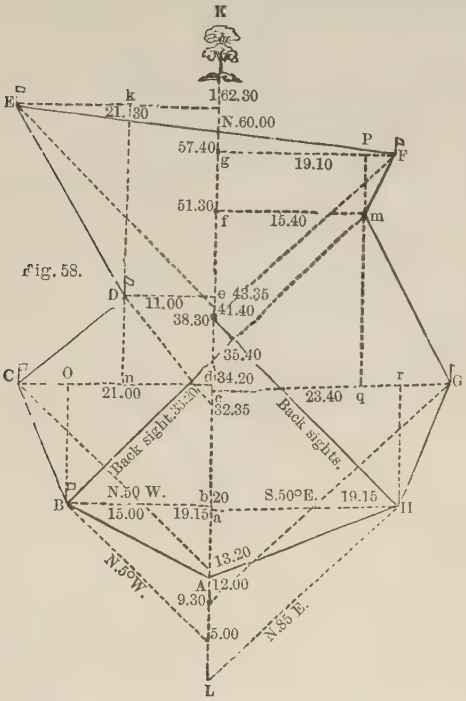



fig. 58.

20, and the half right angle having been taken at C.
5 on the chain line, 20—5=15=the distance to B.
Again at $\overset{C.}{32.35}\ \overset{L.}{}$ you find half a right angle bisects

the pole at D, and at 33.20 a right angle intersects at G, and 33.20—9.30=30.40=the length of the perpendicular which set on it. At 34.20 you find the next perpendicular on the left to C, and the one-half right angle having been taken at 13.20 ∴ 34.20—13.20=21.00 the distance to C; proceeding in this way you have 43.35—32.35=11 chains to D, and 51.30—35,40=15.40=the distance to M, and 57.40—38.30=19.10 to F, and 60—57.40=2.10=the perpendicular of the last △ within the fence on the right and 62.30—60=2.30= the perpendicular without the fence; also, 62.30—41=21.30=the distance to E, which △ is to be ducted out of the area of the last trapezoid on the left. Thus you have found with very little trouble all the requisites for calculating the area of the land, and it may be remarked, that you might have commenced at the corner B and noted where the two perpendiculars fell at 19.15 and 20 and as you proceeded on your base line take back sights at the proper distances to intersect the poles at B and H, and the distances from where the perpendiculars would fall to these several points would be the chains and links to be placed thereon. The dis-

tances all round the land, can be accurately found, for in the present case $\surd(A\ a^2)+(a\ H^2)=$ A H, and r G, and r H being given $\surd(r\ G^2)+(r\ H^2)=$H G and so on all round the land, and seeing that the courses of A a and a H are given, the course of A H may be readily found, for having the distance and difference of latitude and departure, the course is given in the tables; also, the internal angles can be easily found, for in the $\triangle$ A a H A a : Rad. : : a H : tang't a A H, and so with the $\triangle$ B b A. Hence, the angle B A H, is known, and it is evident the same holds good all round the land, the bases and perpendiculars of all the right angled triangles being found from the base line and can be marked on the sketch as the surveyor proceeds. The same may be done with a good compass, for having the course of the base line, the courses of the normals to right and left are known, and the course of $\frac{1}{2}$ a right angle being once ascertained on the right and left of the base will always serve to find the points on the base where they are to be taken; but this would require many trials and waste time, whereas, an instrument showing $\frac{1}{2}$ a right angle will save much time.

Thus, in a plane country, the scientific reader will acknowledge the plan completely available, and the surveyor can calculate the content of the land on the margin of his book while his needle is settling, and be able to answer the farmer satisfactorily, who thinks a surveyor should be able to tell the content the moment he has the last distance measured.

The plotting and calculation of a survey taken on the above plan is so obvious as to require no explanation, seeing all the figures are either right angled triangles or trapezoids, to find the area of which is shown in figure 53.

29th. The most correct method of correcting the difference of latitude and departure in surveys taken with the compass, to fit them for calculation, some authors divide the differences proportionally among all the stations; but as there may be some stations in a survey really correct, any alteration in them would make them incorrect, so that the altering of the legs of stations in surveys where land is of great value, is a matter of considerable importance.

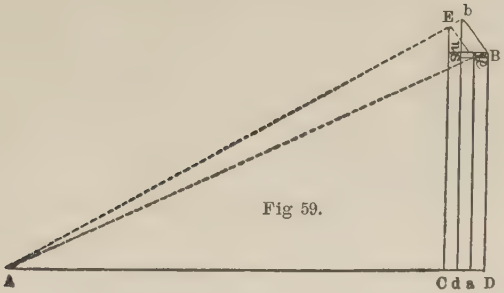



Fig 59.

## Problem.

**To find what may be the error in the difference of latitude and departure of a given station arising from the inaccuracy of practice:**

Let the right angled triangle A B D, fig. 59, represent a station with its difference of latitude and departure; if the angle A be the bearing, then will the leg A D, be the difference of latitude, and the leg B D, the departure; but if the angle at B be the bearing, then will the leg B D, be the difference of latitude, and D A the departure. Let the small angle B A b represent the error committed in taking the bearing, which may amount $7\frac{1}{2}$ minutes, and the small part B e or E b, the error committed in chaining, in proportion to the whole line A B, or A e, as 0.5 is to 5.00, (for in measuring the

length of lines, there may be an error committed of half a link in 10 chains; (this is found by experience), and let e a, b d, and E c be drawn parallel to B D, and B n o, and r e s, parallel to D A.

*Case* 1*st.* Suppose A B to be the true bearing and length of a station, and A b the one found by observation. Now it is plain that instead of the triangle A B D, we shall have by observation the triangle A b d, so that there is an error of the quantity n b, by which the leg B D is increased, and an error of the quantity B n, by which the leg A D is decreased, and the contrary may be supposed, if A b be the true distance and bearing and A B that found by observation; but when the angle at A is very small, D d may be supposed equal to (0).

*Case* 2*d.* Suppose the true length and bearing of a station to be A e, and that found by measurment to be A B the bearing exact. Now it is plain that the leg e a is increased by the error r B, and that the leg A a, is increased by the error r e or a D, and the quantities or errors by which each leg is increased are in proportion to the legs

themselves, that is, B r : e a : : r e : A a, and as B e is to A e.

*Case 3d.* Suppose A e the true bearing and length of a station, and A b the same, found by observation. This supposes a compound error both in chaining and bearing, and that the error in the bearing increases the smallest angle in respect of the bearing and its complement. Here we see that when the leg A a is increased to A D by the error in chaining, as in the last case, it shall, at the same time, be brought back to A d by the error in the bearing, as in case 1st. Therefore, the leg A a will be increased by the quantity r e—B n, or decreased by the quantity B n—r e; but r e is greater than B n, when the angle at A is small; and B n is greater than r e, when the angle is near 45°; for they become equal when the angle is about 25°; but at the same time the leg e a will be increased to d b, by the error b S=b n+B r.

*Case 4th.* Suppose A E the true distance and bearing, and A B that found by observation; this supposes the error in the bearing to decrease the smallest angle. Now it is evident that the longer leg A c is increased by the error B o or D c, and

the shorter leg decreased by the error E o. But B o=B n+r e (for r e=n o) and E o=b n—B r. These errors are easily found in numbers by considering the figure, and that they are always proportional to the length of the stations.

Here follows a table of errors in links and decimals, calculated for a station of 30 two pole chains, and for the different angles and their complements, under which they are placed, but which can be changed to any other length, by altering them in the same proportion as are the stations.

| B A b=¼°error in bearing. | ° 2 | ° 12 | ° 23 | ° 32 | ° 42 | ° 45 | B e 1.5 links error in chaining. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 88 | 78 | 67 | 58 | 48 | | | |
| b n= | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.3 | Error in short Leg. | Case |
| B n= | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.3 | Error in long Leg. | 1st. |
| B r= | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | Error in short Leg. | Case |
| r e= | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | Error in long Leg. | 2d. |
| b s=(b n+B r) | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.3 | Error in short Leg. | Case |
| a d=(B n+r e) | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.3 | Error in long Leg. | 3d. |
| E o=(b n−B r) | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.3 | Error in short Leg. | Case |
| B o=(Bn+r e) | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | Error in long Leg. | 4th. |

## Corrollary.

Hence we may adopt the following rules for altering the legs of stations in the correcting of surveys:

### Rule First.

When the course, or angle, is either great or small; or when the difference of latitude and departure are found in the beginning of the tables, then the shortest leg may be increased or decreased by any quantity not greater than 3.2 links, and the longest leg increased by any quantity not greater than 1.5 links.

### Rule Second.

When the latitude and departure are found about the middle of the tables, or when the angle is about 20° under or over 45°, then the shortest leg may be increased by any quantity not greater than 3.6, or rather 4 links, and the longest leg left unaltered, which is, when the error in the bearing increases the angle opposite the smallest side; but when contrary, the longer leg may be increased by any quantity not greater than 3 links, and the shorter leg decreased by 2 links.

### Rule Third.

When the difference of latitude and departure are found in the latter part of the tables, or when the bearing is about 45°, then either of the legs

(they being nearly equal) may be increased or decreased by any quantity not greater than 3 links, and the other leg by 1.4 links, but when one leg is increased the other must be decreased.

These rules are on the supposition that the chaining is always too long, which, in practice, I have nearly always found to be the case; but when a surveyor has reason to think otherwise, he may alter the rules to his opinion, not only in respect to this, but also relative to the quantity of the errors.

A description of an instrument by which any person, though unskilled in surveying, may measure a map, or part of a map, almost at one view:

Get a piece of good glass about 8 or 9 inches long, and 6 or 7 inches broad, and divide it into small oblong rectangles of eight-tenths of an inch by 5 five-tenths, as fig. 60th. By laying this instrument (which I call a *computor*) on a map you can tell with very few figures, sometimes with the eye only, how many of the rectangles are contained in the map, and consequently, how many acres. When the map is laid down by a scale of 20 perches to an inch, then each rectangle will be

16 perches by 10, or one acre; and if the map be 40 perches to an inch, then each rectangle will be 32 perches by 20, or 4 acres; and if by 80 perches to an inch, then each rectangle will contain 16 acres. This instrument would be useful to gentlemen and others not very well skilled in surveying, to measure a map, or part of a map that they wished to know the content of nearly. It is easily used. The sides of the glass must be made to coincide with as many of the lines on the map as possible, and the broken squares can be estimated by the eye, or a square inch horn.

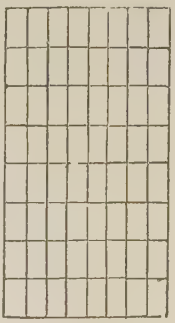


Fig. 60.

Description and design of a new instrument by which distances can be found at once, without any calculation:

Let a brass semi-circle (fig. 61) of about 9 inches radius, have its inner edge or limb, divided into 90 equal parts, beginning at N and counting upwards 10, 20, 30, &c., to 90 at Z, and each of these divisions subdivided into 6 equal parts. Let

the outer limb be divided into degrees and 6th parts of a degree, marking the degrees from the middle of the limb, both ways, 10, 20, 30, &c., to 90 at N and Z. Let also, the middle space between the outer and inner limbs, be marked from Z to N, 10, 20, 30, 40, &c., to 180 at N.

Let this semi-circle be fixed to the middle of a box ruler B D, about $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet long, an inch and a half broad, and of a convenient thickness. The inner breadth of half this rule must be level with the surface of the semi-circle, but the outer half must be higher about two-tenths of an inch. On the outer half there must be fixed a thin brass scale of an equal length and breadth with the box ruler, the breadth of which scale is to be divided, by lines drawn from end to end, into three equal parts, and the length into inches, half inches, and tenth of an inch; the inches are to be drawn directly across the whole breadth, and marked 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., both ways to B and D; the half inches are to be drawn across the middle and innermost third, and the 10ths only across the inner third. Let there be on one end of this scale an inch, and on the other end half an inch, each divided very

exactly into 10 equal parts diagonally, that the 10ths and centesms which may happen in the operations, on the square and indices hereafter to be described, may be exactly measured on them by a pair of dividers. The reason for raising the outer half of the box ruler above the inner half two-tenths of an inch, is to make room for the indices A b and A d, which are to be fixed to the centre of the semi-circle, and there to open and shut as occasion requires, like the legs of a sector. Those indices are about 26 inches long, three-fourths of an inch broad, and about two-tenths thick; their breadth is to be divided into three equal parts, and their length into inches, half inches, and tenths, as the brass scale before mentioned. The inches are to be marked from the center A, with 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., to b and d, and the tenths drawn across the inner third. Each of those indices must have a small screw nut with a pin or bit of wire upon it, which pin may, by the screw nut, be fixed exactly to any division on them in order to suspend the label, or ruler T Y, which has a thin piece of brass with a small hole in it, exactly fitting the aforesaid pin, and is to be fixed

also to any division of the ruler, as occasion requires. Let this label, or ruler, be about two feet long, and of the same breadth and thickness as the indices A b and A d, and divided after the same manner as they are, only the tenths are to be drawn across the inner edge, as well as across the inner third of the breadth, and the inches are to be marked 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., from C to T and Y, making C T eighteen inches, and C Y six. The like divisions are to be made on the side of the square K X, beginning at the inner edge of the brass ruler at K, marking the full inches on the upper side, 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., to 24; the tenths are to be drawn across the upper third and the upper edge. Let this instrument be fixed on a tripod with a ball and socket like those of a common surveying instrument, but very strong, in order to have it very firm; and let there be sights which may, as occasion requires, be fixed on the diameter, indices, and ruler T Y, of the the same kind with those of a surveying instrument.

N. B. The ball and socket must not be fixed exactly under the center of the semi-circle, but some distance from it, on the cross-bar which goes from

the center to the middle of the limb, as well to support the head of the instrument more easily by being nearer its center of gravity, as to make room for an air level, which must be fixed exactly under the diameter or ruler A B, so that when the semicircle is turned vertically the diameter may be fixed horizontally.

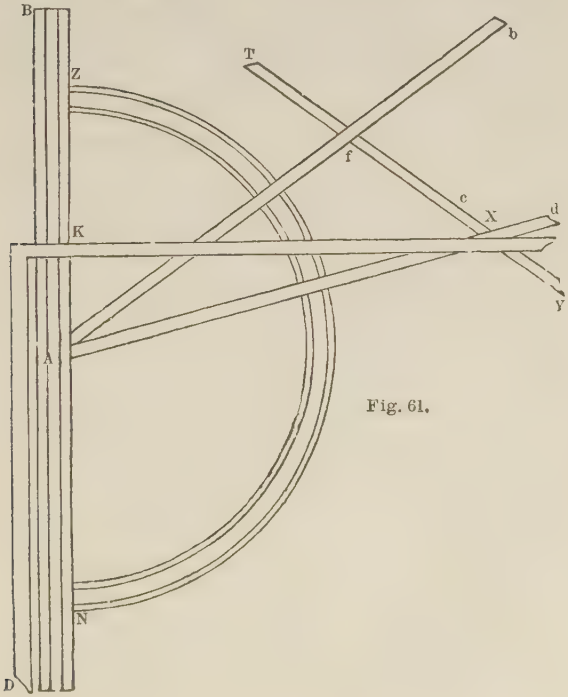



Fig. 61.

*The use of the Instrument in measuring distances:*

EXAMPLE.

Let it be required to find the distance from the house at A to the castle, (fig. 62) or to any part thereof, as the weather-cock on the top of the spire at C.

Having set up your instrument at A, turn it about till through the sights on the diameter, you see a mark set up at B, and having fixed the diameter in that position, turn the moving index till through the narrow slit of a small sight fixed on the center, you see the hair in the other sight cut the spire at C, then fixing the index in that position to the limb of the semi-circle, measure with a four pole chain in a straight line from A to B; and having marked the chains and links of that distance on the diameter and placed the ruler with the sights on it exactly to that distance, by means of the small pin and hole mentioned before, set up your instrument at the end of the distance you measured (which you may make full chains if you please) and turn it about till through the sights on the diameter you see a pole at the first station A, and having fixed it in that position, turn the ruler on the pin which is fixed at the former distance on

the diameter, till through the sights on it you see the vane at C; then will the part of the index a c, cut by the inner edge of the ruler, give the distance A C from the house to the spire at C, which was to be found; and if there be occasion, the distance from the mark at B to the spire will be found on the ruler at the intersection of the index; all of which is plain from the similarity of the triangles A B C and a. pin. c, or that formed by the diameter, index, and ruler, from Cor. 1st 4 Euc. Book 6th. Thus the surveyor can find the distance of any or all the particular objects he can see and may wish to set down in his map, and by turning the instrument vertically by means of a notch in the socket, inaccessible heigths can, in like manner, be readily ascertained in the same manner.

### Example in Measuring Distance.

Let it be required to find the distance from the house at A to the castle, (fig. 62) or to any part thereof, as the weather-cock at the top of the spire at C.

Having set up your instrument at A, turn it about till through the sights on the diameter, you see a pole at B, and having fixed the diameter in

that position, turn the moving index till through the narrow slit of a small sight fixed on the center, you see the hair in the other sight cut the spire at C; then fix the index in that position to the limb of the semi-circle and measure with your chain of 100 links in a straight line from A to B, which mark on the diameter, and place the ruler, having the sights on it exactly on that distance by means of the small pin and hole before mentioned; set up the instrument at the end of the measured distance, and turn it about till through the sights on

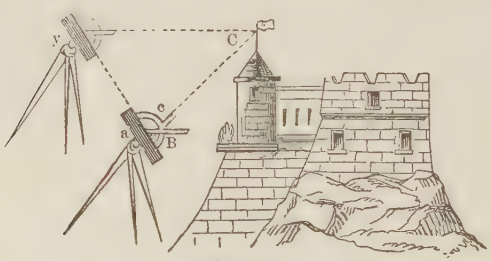



Fig. 62.

the diameter you bisect the pole at A, and having fixed it in that position, turn the ruler on the pin which is fixed at the former distance on the diameter, till through the sights you see the vane at C; then will the part of the index, a c, cut by the in-

ner edge of the ruler, give the distance A C from the house to the spire at C.

And in like manner by directing the ruler to any other objects from A, and noting the degrees cut by the ruler on the limb, and directing from B to each object, the distance from A will be shown as before explained, and thus the surveyor furnished with such an instrument, can from the end of his first station, tell the length of his diagonals to as many corners as he can see from that point. Also, by turning the instrument vertically, heights can be determined in the same manner.

I would recommend the surveyor to use a compass, having the limb divided into 360°, and the bottom of the box into four 90's; then in taking the courses, if N. W., the limb and quarter compass are the same; but if in the S. W. quarter, the sum of the degrees on the limb and quarter compass are 180°; and in S. E. quarter, the difference of the degrees on the limb and quarter compass make 180°; lastly, if in the N. E. quarter, the sum of the quarter compass and limb make 360. A surveyor should prove all his courses by this rule before he quits his instrument.

### Problem.

Given the bearings of any two stations of a survey, thence to determine the angle made by those stations. *Rule*—Deduct the preceding bearing from the succeeding, according as the remainder is greater or less than 180°. Add—or+180° (as the case may be) and you have the required angle.

N. B. The angle found by the above rule will be internal if the polygon lie towards the right hand in the traverse; and external, if toward the left.

### Example First.

Required the several angles of the polygon A B C D E F G, the courses of the sides being, viz

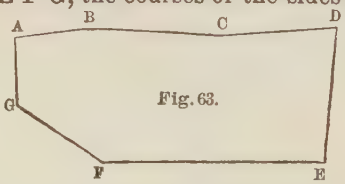


Fig. 63.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | A B | 269½° | or | S. E. | 89½° |
| 2 | B C | 251½ | or | S. E. | 71½ |
| 3 | C D | 252¾ | or | S. E. | 72¾ |
| 4 | D E | 162¼ | or | S. W. | 17¾ |
| 5 | E F | 77¾ | or | N. W. | 77¾ |
| 6 | F G | 30¾ | or | N. W. | 30¾ |
| 7 | G A | 5¾ | or | N. W. | 5¾ |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| From | $251\frac{1}{2}$ | From | $77\frac{3}{4}$ |
| take | $269\frac{1}{2}$ | take | $162\frac{1}{4}$ |
| | $-18$ | | $-84\frac{1}{2}$ |
| | $+180$ | | $+180$ |
| Sum | $162 = \text{Ang. A B C.}$ | Sum | $95\frac{1}{2} = \angle$ D E F |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| From | $252\frac{3}{4}$ | From | $30\frac{3}{4}$ |
| take | $251\frac{1}{2}$ | take | $77\frac{3}{4}$ |
| | $+1\frac{1}{4}$ | | $-47$ |
| | $+180$ | | $+180$ |
| Sum | $181\frac{1}{4} = \angle$ B C D. | Sum | $133 = \angle$ E F G |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| From | $162\frac{1}{4}$ | From | $5\frac{3}{4}$ |
| take | $252\frac{3}{4}$ | take | $30\frac{3}{4}$ |
| | $-90\frac{1}{2}$ | | $-25$ |
| | $+180$ | | $+180$ |
| Sum | $89\frac{1}{2} = \angle$ C D E. | Sum | $155 = \angle$ F G A |

| | |
|---|---|
| From | $269\frac{1}{2}$ |
| take | $5\frac{3}{4}$ |
| Rem. | $263\frac{1}{2}$ |
| | $-180$ |
| Sum | $83\frac{1}{2} = \angle$ G A B |

Now 180° multiplied by the number of sides in

any polygon minus 360°, equals the sum of the internal angles .·. 180×7= 160 and 1260—360=900 So $83\frac{3}{4}+162+181\frac{1}{4}+89\frac{1}{2}+95\frac{1}{2}+133+155=900°$. Proof.

Next. Having the bearing of any station and all the internal angles of any polygon, thence to determine the courses of each of the other stations in the regular order of succession, viz: the land lying to the right hand as you surround it. *Rule:* According as the given angle is+or—than 180°; add the preceding bearing, succeeding angle, and +or—180° (as the case may be;) their sum will be the succeeding bearing or course.

NOTE.—It sometimes happens that the result will be more than 360°; in this case take 360° from it and the remainder will be the course of the succeeding station.

EXAMPLE.

Take the course of A B $269\frac{1}{2}$ or S. $89\frac{1}{2}$ E, in the preceding figure, and the angles as there found, viz:

$269\frac{1}{2}$
$162$
$+180$
$611\frac{1}{2}$
Deduct $360$

Cou. of B C $251\frac{1}{2}$ or S $71\frac{1}{2}$ E.

$251\frac{1}{2}$
$181\frac{1}{2}$
$-180$

Cou. of C D $252\frac{3}{4}$ or S $72\frac{3}{4}$ E.

$252\frac{3}{4}$
$89\frac{1}{2}$
$+180$
$522\frac{1}{4}$
Deduct $360$

Cou. of D E $162\frac{1}{4}$ or S $17\frac{3}{4}$ W.

$162\frac{1}{4}$
$95\frac{1}{2}$
$+180$
$437\frac{3}{4}$
Deduct $360$

Cou. of E F $77\frac{3}{4}$ or N $77\frac{3}{4}$ W

$77\frac{3}{4}$
$133$
$+180$
$390\frac{3}{4}$
$360$

Cou. of F G $30\frac{3}{4}$ or N $30\frac{3}{4}$ W

$30\frac{3}{4}$
$155$
$+180$
$365\frac{3}{4}$
$360$

Cou. of G A $5\frac{3}{4}$ or N. $5\frac{3}{4}$ W

$5\frac{3}{4}$
$83\frac{3}{4}$
$+180$

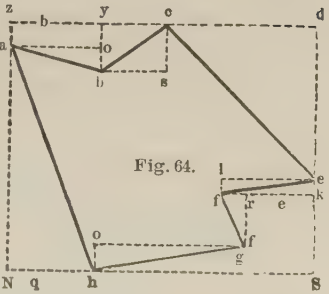
Cou. of A B $269\frac{1}{2}$ or S $89\frac{1}{2}$ E.

being the same as that given; therefore, a proof of the correctness of the work. And thus the surveyor has a sure method of avoiding the inconvenience of the needle being drawn from its true position by mines or other causes, and also correct the diurnal variation; for no matter how much

the needle may be attracted at any station, the angle will be correct by taking a back and fore sight at every station, and having the true course of the first station. All the others can be found by the foregoing rules. And to know if any attraction exists at the first station, take a course in a different direction from your chain line; go to the object bisected, or to some convenient distance in that direction, and take a back sight; if that agree with the fore sight, you may safely conclude that no attraction exists at either; but should it differ, make trial in some other direction, in like manner, till you find what station the attraction is in; but by using a good theodolite all such trouble is avoided.

In every survey that is truly taken, the sum of the Northings is equal to the sum of the Southings, and the sum of the Eastings to the sum of the Westings.

Let a b c e f g h represent a plot or parcel of land; let a be the first station, b the second, c the third, and so on. Let N S be a meridian line, then will all lines parallel thereto, which pass through the




several stations, be meridians also, as a o, b s, c d, &c., and the lines b o, c s, d e, &c., perpendiculars to these, will be east or west lines or departure. The northings e i+g o+h g=a o+b s+c d+f r, the southings; for let the figure be completed, then it is plain that g o+h g+r k=a o+b s+c d and e i—r k=f r; if to the former part of this first equation e i—r k, be added, and f r to the latter, then g o+h g+e i=a o+b s+c d+f r; that is, the sum of the northing is equal to the sum of the southings.

The eastings c s+q a=o b+d e+i f+r g+o h, the westings for a q+y o (a z)=d e+i f+r g+o h, and h o=c s—y o. If to the former part of this first equation c s—y o, be added, and b o to the latter, then c s+a q=o h+d e+i f+r g+o h; that is, the sum of the eastings is equal to the sum of the westings.

Now, as there is many methods of calculation, and every man chooses one in preference to all

others, I shall here show the method which I have always practiced, being, I think, least liable to mistakes, although not the shortest, as shall be hereafter shown.

| No. of station. | Course. | Distance. Chs. Lks. | N. | S. | Lat. 11.00 | Lats. added | E. area. | W. area. | E. | W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | N. 63¾ W. | 2.24 | 1.00 | ..... | 12.00 | 23.00 | ..... | 46.0000 | ..... | 2.00 |
| 2 | N. 56¼ E. | 3.60 | 2.00 | ..... | 14.00 | 26.00 | 78.0000 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... |
| 3 | N. 26¼ E. | 2.24 | 2.00 | ..... | 16.00 | 30.00 | 30.0000 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... |
| 4 | S. 71¼ E. | 3.16 | ..... | 1.00 | 15.00 | 31.00 | 93.0000 | ..... | 3.00 | ..... |
| 5 | S. 26½ E. | 2.24 | ..... | 2.00 | 13.00 | 28.00 | 28.0000 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... |
| 6 | S. 71¼ W. | 3.16 | ..... | 1.00 | 12.00 | 25.00 | ..... | 75.0000 | ..... | 3.00 |
| 7 | S. 45 E. | 1.41 | ..... | 1.00 | 11.00 | 23.00 | 23.0000 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... |
| 8 | S. 63½ E. | 2.24 | ..... | 1.00 | 10.00 | 21.00 | 42.0000 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... |
| 9 | N. 45 E. | 1.41 | 1.00 | ..... | 11.00 | 21.00 | 21.0000 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... |
| 10 | S. 26¼ E. | 2.24 | ..... | 2.00 | 9.00 | 20.00 | 20.0000 | ..... | 1.00 | ..... |
| 11 | S. 45 W. | 1.41 | ..... | 1.00 | 8.00 | 17.00 | ..... | 17.0000 | ..... | 1.00 |
| 12 | S. 63½ W. | 2.24 | ..... | 1.00 | 7.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 30.0000 | ..... | 2.00 |
| 13 | N. 45 W. | 2.83 | 2.00 | ..... | 9.00 | 16.00 | ..... | 32.0000 | ..... | 2.00 |
| 14 | S. 63½ W. | 2.24 | ..... | 1.00 | 8.00 | 17.00 | ..... | 34.0000 | ..... | 2.00 |
| 15 | N. 26¼ W. | 3.16 | 3.00 | ..... | 11.00 | 19.00 | ..... | 19.0000 | ..... | 1.00 |
| | | | 11.00 | 11.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13.00 | 13.00 |

Sum of the East areas, 335.0000 253.0000
Sum of the West areas, 253.0000

2) 82

41 The content.

In the above method the northings and south ings, eastings and westings, being corrected by the

foregoing rules, set the sum of the northings, or southings at the top of the column titled latitude, then continually add the northings and subtract the southings, or add the southings and subtract the northings, and the last number will always be the same as the first, which is a proof of so much of the work. Then add the first and last latitudes together, and place their sum opposite to the first station in the column under latitudes, added, and so continue to add every two adjoining latitudes, and place their sum in a line with the latter, then multiply each of these numbers by the particular easting or westing belonging to that station, and place the product in the column of east or west area, as the case may be, and the difference of these two columns divided by two, will be the content of the survey. In this method there is no danger of making mistakes from indirect stations, and by using the eastings, and westings, in the same manner as you did the northings, and the southings, you can prove the work, and find the area four different ways.

ANOTHER METHOD, WHEREIN FEWER FIGURES ARE USED, NEVER BEFORE PUBLISHED:

The Eastings and Westings, Northings and Southings, are here corrected according to the foregoing rules, and placed as usual, as follows:

CALCULATION OF THE NOTES ON THE SUCCEEDING PAGE.

| | N. | S. | L. N. | L. S. | Lats. added. | Doub. Semi Rectangle. | E. | W. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.76 | 2.76 | ..... | 2.76 | +4.4712 | 1.62 | ..... | |
| 2 | ..... | 4.44 | 7.20 | 5.15 | 9.96 | +11.9520 | 1.20 | Ex.E | |
| 3 | ..... | 0.77 | ..... | 4.38 | 9.53 | +20.5848 | ..... | 2.16 | |
| 4 | Ex. S. | 4.38 | ..... | 0.00 | 4.38 | — 1.9272 | 0.44 | ..... | Indirect |
| 5 | 2.60 | ..... | ..... | 2.60 | 2.60 | 14.3520 | ..... | 5.52 | |
| 6 | 0.36 | ..... | ..... | 2.96 | 6.56 | —10.3416 | 1.86 | ..... | Indirect |
| 7 | 3.35 | ..... | 6.04 | 6.31 | 9.27 | +59.1426 | Ex.W | 6.38 | |
| 8 | 3.34 | ..... | 2.70 | ..... | 8.74 | +17.4800 | 2.00 | ..... | |
| 9 | 2.11 | ..... | 0.59 | ..... | 3.29 | —4.4086 | ..... | 1.34 | Indirect. |
| 10 | ..... | 0.40 | 0.99 | ..... | 1.58 | +5.6564 | 3.58 | ..... | |
| 11 | ..... | 2.53 | 3.52 | .... | 4.51 | +5.4120 | 1.20 | ..... | |
| 12 | 1.75 | ..... | 1.77 | ..... | 5.29 | +5.0784 | 0.96 | ..... | |
| 13 | 1.77 | Ex. N. | 0.00 | ..... | 1.77 | +4.4958 | 2.54 | ..... | |
| | 15.28 | 15.28 | | | | 165.3026 | 15.40 | 15.40 | |
| | Double the sum of the indirect, | | | | | 33.3548 | | | |
| | | | | | | 131.9478 | | | |
| | | | | | | 65.9739 Angular spaces. | | | |

11.76 Parallel breadth.
12.35 Meridianal breadth.

5880
3528
2352
1176

145.2360 Content of parallelogram
65.9739

7,9.2621
4

3.70484
40

28.19360

A. R. P.
7.3.28.19, the same as on next page.

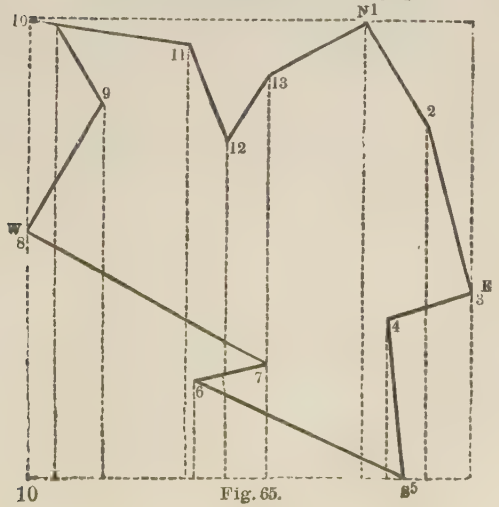



Fig. 65.

The foregoing plot and calculation may not be unacceptable to the reader, being as complicated a figure as could be easily met with.

A new and concise method of Calculation, wherein fewer figures are used than in the common methods:

| | N. | S. | E. | W. | M. D. 162 | D. D. | Area. | Deduction. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 2.76 | 1.62 | ..... | 3.24 E. | 4.86 E. | 13.4136 | ..... ..... |
| 2 | ..... | 4.44 | 1.20 | ..... | 4.44 E. | 7.68 E. | 34.0992 | ..... ..... |
| 3 | ..... | 0.77 | ..... | 2.16 | 2.28 E. | 6.72 E. | 5.1744 | ..... ..... |
| 4 | ..... | 4.38 | 0.44 | ..... | 2.72 E. | 5.00 E. | 21.9000 | ..... .. .... |
| 5 | 2.60 | ..... | ..... | 5.52 | 2.80 W. | 0.08 W. | 2080 | ..... ... ... |
| 6 | 0.36 | ..... | 1.86 | ..... | 0.94 W. | 3.74 W. | 1.3464 | ..... .... .. |
| 7 | 3.35 | ..... | ..... | 6.38 | 7.32 W. | 8.26 W. | 27.6710 | ..... ..... |
| 8 | 3.34 | ..... | 2.00 | ..... | 5.32 W. | 12.64 W. | 42.2176 | ..... ..... |
| 9 | 2.11 | ..... | ..... | 1.34 | 6.66 W. | 11.98 W. | 25.2778 | ..... |
| 10 | ..... | 0.40 | 3.58 | ..... | 3.08 W. | 9.74 W. | ..... | 3.8960 |
| 11 | ..... | 2.53 | 1.20 | ..... | 1.88 W. | 4.96 W. | ..... | 12.5488 |
| 12 | 1.75 | ..... | 0.96 | ..... | 0.92 W. | 2.80 W. | 4.9000 | ..... |
| 13 | 1.77 | ..... | 2.54 | ..... | 1.62 E. | 0.70 E. | ..... | 1.2390 |
| | 15.28 | 15.28 | 15.40 | 15.40 | | | 176.2080 | 17.6838 |
| | | | | | | | 17.6838 | |
| | | | | | | | 2,0)15,8.5242 | |
| | | | | | | | 7,9.2621 | |
| | | | | | A. R. P. | | 4 | |
| | | | | | 7 3 28.19 | | 3,7.0484 | |
| | | | | | | | 40 | |
| | | | | | | | 28.19360 | |

This method may be called a compound of Burgh's and Gibson's, without being intimately connected with either. It allows the first meridian to pass at any distance from the first station not less than the first latitude or first departure

This example supposes the first meridian to pass at the distance of the first Easting from the first station of the survey, and the M. D. column is completed by one single addition of the Eastings, or one single subtraction of the Westings, to or from each preceding one, agreeably to the nature of the signs. The D. D., or double distance column, is completed by adding the first and last, and placing their sum in a line with the first Easting or Westing, and then adding every two according to the signs, and placing their sum in a line with the latter, marking E. or W. as the case may be. Then the Eastings $\times$ by the Southings, and the Westings $\times$ by the Northings, must be put into the area column; but, the Westings $\times$ by the Southings, and the Eastings $\times$ by the Northings, must be put into the deduction column, the difference is double the area of the survey.

The following is a method of calculation first published by Noble, the inventor, and is a very superior plan when well understood, but requires considerable attention to distinguish the indirect stations, as the areas belonging to them must be deducted. A little practice will enable the learner to know both them and the four extremes, viz·

N. S. E. and W. That author's description of a semi-rectangle is a figure limited by the latitudes of both ends of the station, the station itself, and a section of the parallel from which the latitudes are measured, equal to the departure; and when the last mentioned is indirect, the semi-rectangle is indirect also, viz: Indirect or retrograde stations are those stations, in respect of the rest, which bear backward or contrary to the natural succession of the four quarters of the compass.

If, in proceeding Southerly from the extreme point North, there happen a station to turn Northerly, or, in proceeding Northerly from the extreme point South, there happen a station to turn Southerly, such stations are indirect or retrograde stations. The same may be said of stations that turn after the like manner in proceeding from the extreme points E. and W. of the survey. The extreme points, N. S. E. or W. of a survey, are the ends of those stations which run more to the N. S. E. or W. than any other stations in the survey.

Though most surveys have those four extreme points, yet there are some where one and the same station may be the greatest extreme N., and at the same time the greatest extreme East or West;

or one and the same station may be the extreme South, and likewise the extreme East or West. The circumscribing parallelogram of a survey is a rectangle or parallelogram circumscribing the body of the land, whose four sides, passing through the four extremes N. S. E. and W. of the survey, are two meridians and two parallels of latitude.

The angular spaces are the areas contained between the sides of the circumscribing paralellogram, and the stations of the land surrounded. which, deducted from the area of the second parallelogram, leaves the content of the survey.

Now in order to find the area of those angular spaces, the four extremes must first be ascertained. This an experienced hand can see at once by examining his field-book, which, being known, you must find the latitude of each station in the survey from the extreme points North and South; thus, having found and corrected your latitudes and departures, and placed them as in the following table, write O in a line with N, and also the South extreme as in the following table. Now, beginning at each of these extremes, North and South, continue to add the Northings, and subtract the Southings to find the latitude of each station to

the extreme point West, but you must still add the Southings and subtract the Northings to the extreme point East. When the latitude of every station is thus found, and placed in their proper columns, add every two latitudes next each other, and put their sum in a line with the latter station in the column marked L. A., and each sum or number in this column is the length of a rectangle, which is double the semi-rectangle of each station. It is no matter at which of the two latitudes you begin, so that you place their sum in a line with the latter or succeeding station; but it is common to begin by adding the first and last stations together, and placing their sum in a line with the first station; then add the first and second, and place it in a line with the second, and so on till the column is filled. Then each number must be multiplied by its corresponding Easting or Westing, and the products put in the column marked D. S., or double semi-rectangle of each station. If the Easting or Westing be direct, then this product must be marked +; but if it be indirect, with the negative sign —, and the sum of all the affirmatives, abating the sum of all the negatives, will be the content of all the angular

spaces. But, to find the length and breadth of the circumscribing parallelogram, note that from the sum of all the Northings or Southings you must deduct the sum of all the Northings or Southings that have indirect difference of latitude, which will give one side, and the same must be done with the Eastings and Westings to find the other side. The length and breadth of the parallelogram being thus found, they must be multiplied together, and from their product take the content of the angular spaces, and the remainder will be the content of the survey.

TAKE THE FOLLOWING EXAMPLE IN NUMBERS.

| | N. | S. | L. N. | L. S. | L. A. | | E. | W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ..... | 5.75 | ..... | 0.00 | 5.75 | +076.5900 | ..... | 13.32 |
| 2 | 30.28 | ..... | ..... | 30.28 | 30.28 | +468.7344 | ..... | 15.48 |
| 3 | 9.23 | ..... | ..... | 39.51 | 69.79 | +687.4315 | ..... | 9.85 |
| 4 | 9.04 | ..... | 6.17 | 48.55 | 88.06 | +626.1066 | ..... | 7.11 |
| 5 | 4.66 | ..... | 1.51 | ..... | 7.68 | +088.9344 | 11.58 | ..... |
| 6 | 1 51 | ..... | 0.00 | ..... | 1.51 | +020.2340 | 13.40 | ..... |
| 7 | ..... | 6.78 | 6.78 | ..... | 6.78 | +049.8330 | 7.35 | ..... |
| 8 | ..... | 17.46 | 24.24 | ..... | 31.02 | +268.3230 | 8.65 | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | 12.97 | 37.21 | ..... | 61.45 | — 233.5100 | ..... | 3.80 |
| 10 | ..... | 11.76 | 48.97 | 5.75 | 86.18 | +739.4244 | 8.58 | ..... |
| | 54.72 | 54.72 | | | | 2)2792.1013 | 49.56 | 49.56 |

1396.0506=Ang. spaces.

In this example there are no indirect stations in the Northings or Southings, 54.72 is the meridianal breadth of the survey. But station 9th being indirect in the parallel breadth, must be

deducted from the sum of the Easting or Westing to find the other side of the circumscribing parallelogram. Thus:

49.56 Sum E. or W.
3.80 Indirect.

45.76=Parallel breadth.
54.72=Meridianal breadth.

91.52
32032
18304
22880

2503.9872 Content of circum. parallelogram.
1396.0506 " of the angular spaces.

1107.9366
4

3.17464
40

6.98560 A. R. P. 110.3.06.98, the content.

In this example you may see that the four extremes are the 6th, 1st, 10th, and 4th stations You can also see that the two latitudes of the extreme West is equal to the two latitudes of the extreme East, that is 6.17+48.55=48.97+5.75, which is a proof to so much of the work.

If you begin with the Eastings and Westings, and proceed as you were directed, all along with the Northings and Southings, you can find the content of the survey in like manner, and so prove the work.

To survey with the compass through any mine, or other cause for drawing the compass needle off its parallelism:

The diurnal variation of the needle is known to every practical surveyor, but is easily corrected by examining the time of the day when the courses of long stations were taken; as from about 8 o'clock in the morning till about 2 in the afternoon, the needle varies Westerly to from about 7′08″ to about 13′21″, as shown in the following table. The surveyor can make such allowance as will (all other errors apart) insure a complete clase.

MEAN DIURNAL VARIATION FOR EVERY MONTH IN THE YEAR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| January, | 0″ 7′08″ | July, | 0″13′14″ |
| February, | 0 8′58″ | August, | 0 12′19″ |
| March, | 0 11′17″ | September, | 0 11′43″ |
| April, | 0 12′26″ | October, | 0 10′36″ |
| May, | 0 13′00″ | November, | 0 8′09″ |
| June, | 0 13′21″ | December, | 0 6 58′ |

Now, in surveying with the compass detached from a Theodolite, both back and fore sights should always be taken; and to make sure that no attraction exists in the first station, take a course in a contrary direction to some object, go to that object and take a back sight; if the fore and back sight agree you may be satisfied that no attraction is at your first station; but should they not agree, you must then, from the latter station, repeat the like process till you find at which of them the attraction exists; if, at the first station, either note its quantity, which allow on the next course, as in tracing old boundaries; or pay no attention to it at the starting, but continue to take the fore and back sights throughout, and as at any station the needle will be as much attracted at the fore as the back sight, the angles can all be truly found as formerly shown, and thence the true courses for calculation by latitude and departure. Thus may the expert surveyor traverse any city, mountain, or other place containing mines or other substances which attract the needle, about which I have heard many complaints.

Now to plot the last given notes, and in like manner any other survey similarly prepared:— Having the length and breadth of the circumscribing parallelogram, let it be drawn by the same

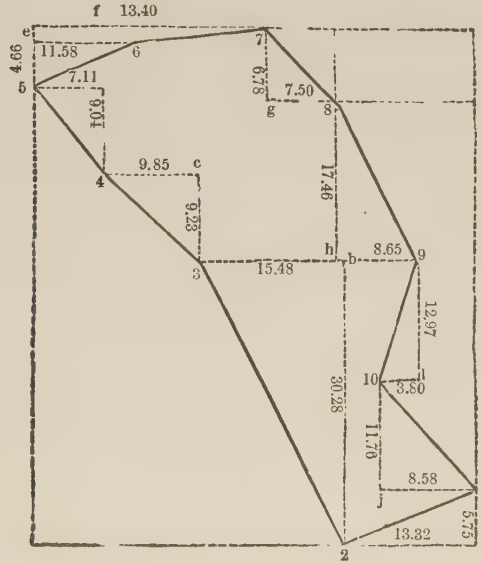



Fig. 66.

scale you intend to lay down your map by, and beginning at either of the extremes, as 1, lay off your latitude as 1.a 5.575, and at right angles to that, the departure of that station or Westing a.2 13.32, and join their extremities with the line 1 2,

which is the distance. The next station is 2. W. Draw toward the North 2.b parallel to the sides of your parallelogram, and on it lay 30.28, your next Northing, and at right angles thereto toward the West 15.48, your next Westing, and join 2 and 3, which is your next distance, and so on all round, and as your Northings are equal to your Southings, and your Eastings to your Westings, your last departure, whether East or West, will fall into the point of beginning, as T.1. This is the most expeditious mode of plotting surveys, and can be made use of in the most extensive work, and is much superior to protraction by parallels and a metallic protractor. The mechanical methods of finding area, shown by many authors, I do not think well to notice, as none of them can be depended on for accuracy.

### OF LOTTING OR LAYING OUT TOWNS, &c.

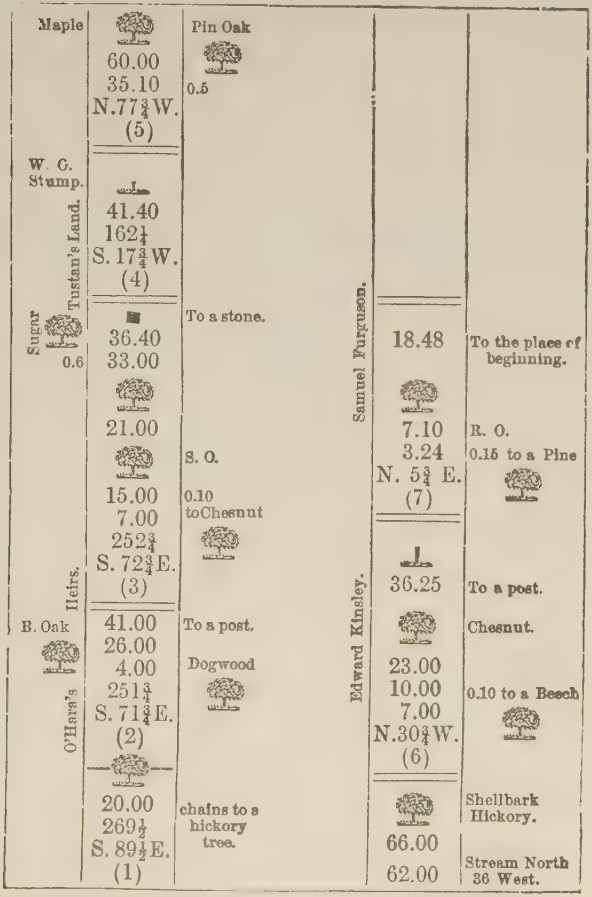
Regarding this kind of surveying, little can be said more than giving some general directions concerning the method of operation, as every man has mostly predetermined the manner in which he intends to have his property cut up into lots Provide yourself with a 20 or 25 feet pole, ten

skivers with sharp points and thin edges, two brass plummets with steel points hung to fine cords; then having fixed poles so as to direct you in a straight line, and set them perpendicular by the help of your plumb, direct your assistant to hold one end of your pole in the straight course, with his plummet hanging over the extremity, whilst you hold yours touching the end of the pole which you hold, and the point of your plummet exactly over the starting point; when both plummets are steady, order your assistant to stick, and exactly where the point sticks, he sticks one of his skivers edgewise and slanting, so as that you can, when you arrive at it, hang the point of your plummet exactly over the edge of the skiver, and your assistant again sticks his plummet in the ground, and a skiver as before, and so on to the end. By measuring carefully in this manner, property can be laid out with great accuracy.

Almost every man has his own method of keeping his field-book, but the following method, which I have always adopted, is, I think, best calculated to prevent confusion in extensive surveys, for as writing backward and chaining forward are contrary, it is more congenial, and natural, to both

write and chain forward, by beginning at the bottom of the page.

N. B. It may not be unacceptable to the reader to see these notes, calculated by Noble's method, as on page 119.




Begins at a White Oak on Squire Hays' Estate.

The foregoing method of keeping a field book, I think, is the most convenient I have seen. The following is the calculation of the notes corrected by the foregoing rules.

| | | F. Poles. | N. | S. | Lat. 32.05 | L.A. | E. Area. | W. Area. | E. | W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S. 89¼ | 10.00 | | 0.10 | 31.95 | 64.00 | 640.0000 | | 10.00 | |
| 2 | S. 71¾ E. | 20.50 | | 6.55 | 25.40 | 57.35 | 1115.4575 | | 19.45 | |
| 3 | S. 72¾ E. | 18.40 | | 5.50 | 19.90 | 45.30 | 795.9210 | | 17.57 | |
| 4 | S. 17½ W. | 20.90 | | 19.90 | 0.00 | 19.90 | | 126.9620 | | 6.38 |
| 5 | N. 77¾ W. | 33.00 | 6.94 | | 6.94 | 6.94 | | 223.8150 | | 32.25 |
| 6 | N. 30¾ W. | 18.25 | 15.68 | | 22.62 | 29.56 | | 275.7948 | | 9.33 |
| 7 | N. 5¾ E. | 9.48 | 9.43 | | 32.05 | 54.67 | 51.3898 | | 0.94 | |
| | | | 32.05 | 32.05 | | | 2602.7683 | 626.5718 | 47.96 | 47.96 |
| | | | | | | | 626.5718 | | | |
| | Double area, | | | | | | 2.0)1976.1965 | | in square four pole chains. | |
| | | | | | | | 98.809825 | | | |
| | | | | | | | 4 | | | |
| | | | | | | | 3.239300 | | | |
| | | | A. R. P. | | | | 40 | | | |
| | | | 98.2.0957 | | | | 9 572000 | | | |

| N. | S. | Lat. South. | Lat. North. | Lats. Added. | Double Semi-rectangles. | E. | W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0.10 | | 0.10 | 0.10 | —1.0000 | 10.00 | |
| | 6.55 | | 6.65 | 6.75 | +131.2875 | 19.45 | |
| | 5.50 | 19.90 | 12.15 | 18.80 | +330.3160 | 17.57 | Ex. E. |
| Ex. S. | 19.90 | 00.00 | | 19.90 | —128.9620 | | 6.38 |
| 6.94 | | 6.94 | | 6.94 | +223.8150 | | 32.25 |
| 15 68 | | 22.62 | 9.43 | 29.56 | +275.7948 | Ex. W. | 9.33 |
| 9.43 | North. | | 00.00 | 9.43 | +8.8642 | 0.94 | |
| 32.05 | 32.05 | | | | 2)1098.0395 | 47 96 | 47.96 |
| Content of the angular spaces, | | | | | 549.0197 | | |

47.96 Parallel breadth.
32.05

23980
9592
14388

1537.1180 Content of circum. parallelogram.
549.0197 " of the angular spaces.

988.0983
4

3.23932
40

A. R. P.
9,57280 98.3.95.73 the same as before.

There are no indirect stations in the above, but were the longitudes made use of instead of the latitudes, the last station would be indirect; and here also it may be seen that the sum of the opposite latitudes, against the extremes East and West, are equal, viz: 12.15+19.90=32.05 and 22.62+9.43=32.05.

### Of the Tracing of Old Mearings.

Gummer, in his work on Surveying, gives the general number 57.3°, for doing this which many

work with, although it is not correct, but comes out pretty near the truth when the chain line is not very long.

*To find this number*, say 6.2831853 (the circumference of a circle whose diameter is 2) : 360° :: 1 : 57.3° nearly. Now if two corners are known, and can be both seen, set your compass at one of them, and direct your sights to the other; the difference between that shown by your needle, and that shown in the deed, will be the variation to be allowed on each course round the land, supposing all those given in the deed to have been correctly taken at the time the survey was made, which frequently happens not to be the case. If the two corners cannot be seen from each other, run the course and distance given in the deed, and observe if the point you arrive at, joined to the corner, form an isosceles triangle, which will be the case if all be right; otherwise some mistake has been made in the distances, which must be corrected. Then take the pendicular distance to the given corner, and say: As the measured distance is to the distance to the corner, so are 57.3° to the number of degrees, minutes, or seconds, as the case may be, which will be the variation. Or,

more accurately. As the distance to where the perpendicular was taken is to radius, so is the distance to the corner to the tangent of the variation. In running your trial line, you will be told you are wrong, and that you don't understand your business, and all such stuff, will be sounded in your ears; but pay no attention to such nonsense, for it is to be regretted that too many men are so ignorant as to think that a Surveyor can, by some mysterious means, direct his compass on the exact line, and find all the courses as if by magic. It often happens that the corners runs through clumps of trees or other obstructions through which you cannot chain. In such a case I have often chosen an opening some degrees to right or left of the fence, and at certain distances driven posts till I found a perpendicular to the corner. Then, as the whole distance is to the perpendicular, so is each distance from the beginning to the perpendicular distance from the measured line to the fence, which, being correctly laid off, and posts driven at their extremities, will point out the true boundary.

## Of Levelling.

The art of levelling consists in finding or tra-

cing a line on a given portion of the earth's surface, parallel to the horizon at all points. The subject is too extensive to be comprised in this small treatise. I shall give an example, which it is hoped will enable the reader to do anything of that nature that may come in his way. Any one desirous of being fully informed on that subject, should consult Bruff's Engineering, where every information on that subject can be obtained. Regarding the adjustment of the level, which is a simple matter, let the practitioner always place his level in the middle, between the back and fore-sights, and keep the bubble in the middle of the divisions, and all will be right.

FIELD BOOK DISTANCES, MEASURED WITH A ONE HUNDRED FEET CHAIN.

| Elevation. | Back sight. | Fore sight. | Depression. | Total elevat'n Datum 100 feet. | Distance. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 100. | 0 .00 | |
| 1.11 | 6.84 | 5.73 | ..... | 101.11 | 100 | |
| ..... | 5.73 | 8.10 | 2.37 | 98.74 | 100 | On cross road 50 ft. W. N. 54 W. |
| ..... | 8.10 | 8.15 | 0.05 | 98.69 | 100 | |
| 2.35 | 8.15 | 5.80 | ..... | 101.04 | 100 | Side of ravine, 30 feet deep. |
| 0.80 | 5.80 | 5.00 | ..... | 101.84 | 100 | |
| 0.45 | 5.00 | 4.55 | ..... | 102.29 | 100 | 10. bottom 10 ft. wd. |
| 0.96 | 5.01 | 4.05 | ..... | 103.25 | 100 | Top of bank on other side. |
| ..... | 4.05 | 4.98 | 0.93 | 102.32 | 100 | |
| ..... | 4.98 | 6.12 | 1.14 | 101.18 | 100 | |
| ..... | 6.12 | 6.67 | .55 | 100.63 | 100 | |
| ..... | 2.25 | 7.77 | 5.52 | 95.11 | 100 | |
| ..... | 7.77 | 13.52 | 5.75 | 89.36 | 100 | Middle of stream, N. 57 W. |
| ..... | 3.95 | 6.30 | 2.35 | 87.01 | 100 | |
| ..... | 6.30 | 10.80 | 4.50 | 82.51 | 100 | |
| ..... | 1.60 | 4.24 | 2.64 | 79.87 | 100 | |
| ..... | 4.24 | 6.74 | 2.50 | 77.37 | 100 | |
| ..... | 6.74 | 10.20 | 3.46 | 73.91 | 100 | |
| ..... | 2.17 | 4.60 | 2.43 | 71.48 | 100 | |
| ..... | 4.60 | 5.36 | 0.76 | 70.72 | 100 | |
| ..... | 5.36 | 5.99 | 0.63 | 70.09 | 100 | |
| 5.67 | 104.76 | 134.67 | 35.58 | 100.... | | Datum at top. from which the reduced level is deducted, giving a third proof of the accuracy of the work. |
| | | 104.76 | 5.67 | 70.09 | | |
| | | 29.91 | 29.91 | 29.91 | | |

The fall in the following section from 1 to 21 is 29.91 feet; this divided into 2100 feet, the whole distance gives 1 in 70.21, the regular grade; and to find the grade in degrees, it will be as 2100 is to radius :: 29.91 to the tangent of the angle in this case 0° 49′ nearly. Here it will be observed

that the difference between the datum line and any grade, is the height above or below the base line, running through the first station. If the ordinate be greater, the difference is above base; if less, below. Some old fashioned levellers follow a more intricate plan. Thus 101.11—98.74=2.37—1.11 =1.26 above; again, 98.74—98.69=0.05, and 1.26+0.05=131 below, and so on. But this requires too much thought, when to add and when to subtract; whereas the other method is done by one subtraction.

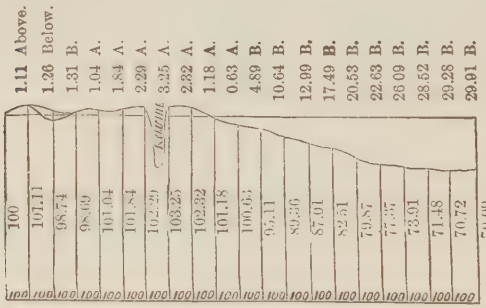



Fig. 67

Scale of length, 800 feet to an inch—of height, 100 feet.

## To lay out a Road on a Regular Grade up a Hill.

Set your instrument at the starting point, level it, and set the vane on your levelling rod to the exact height of the centre of your glass. Ele-

vate your grading instrument to the number of degrees you intend your road to be. Send forward your rod to any place where the cross wire will cut the middle of the vane, and there drive a post, and on it mark grade, and so on to the end of the road. *And to find the cuttings and fillings, the following plan is the most convenient.* Set your instrument on the starting point, measure very exactly the height of the centre of the glass, and send your rod to the first point where cutting or filling is required. Elevate your instrument to the grade, mark where it cuts the rod, and the difference of the height of the instrument and height on the rod, will be the cutting or filling. If the height of the instrument exceeds that on the rod, the difference is cutting, and per contra.

EXAMPLE:

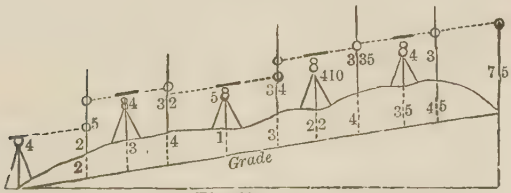



Fig. 68.

In the above cut the height of instrument is 4 feet; height of rod, 2; difference, 2 cutting

Again, height of instrument, 4, and back sight to rod 5; difference, 1 to be added to last, gives 3 of cutting at instrument. Fore sight, 3; difference to be added to last, gives 4 feet cutting at the rod; but now, height of instrument, 5; back sight, 2; difference, 3; which, deducted from 4, leaves 1, and so through the whole.

## To Inflect in Curves on Rail Roads and Others.

The curves most in use at the present time, are those of a circle. The angle made at the angular point of the tangents is always given—the length of your tangent is also given. To find the radius, multiply the natural tangent of half the contained angle by the length of the tangent of your curve, and the product will be the radius of the curve.

To find the degree of curvature, divide half the chord to be inflected by the radius of the curve, and it gives the natural sine of the degrees of curvature.

Thus, in the annexed figure, where the radius is 140, and the cord to be inflected 100. 140)50, 000000 (.357142 is the natural sine of 20° 55′ = the degrees of curvature.

### Demonstration.

The angle A D C, is a right $\angle$=to A D B, and A C B is common to the two triangles, A B C and A D B. Hence $\angle$ A C D=B A D$\frac{1}{2}$, the $\angle$ angle of deflection. Now set your instrument at A, direct your index to E, turn it towards the curve

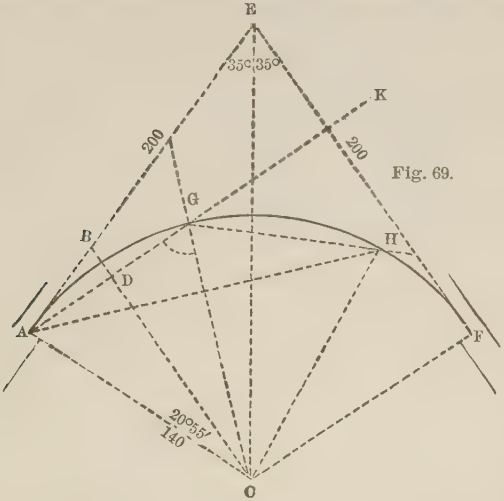



Fig. 69.

till 20° 55′ are told on the limb, holding the end of your chain at A; let the assistant hold the chain tight, and move round till the other end comes in the line of the perpendicular wire of the

telescope at G, and then fix a pin. Again, if nothing intervene to prevent your seeing, inflect from A E, double the said $\angle$, and fixing one end of the chain at G, let the other be stretched to come in contact with the telescope at H, and so on through the whole. If H cannot be seen from A, move the instrument to G, and take a back sight to A, and inflect double the $\angle$ of the degrees of curvature from G K, which will fall into H.

I have met with some calling themselves engineers, who adopt the following plan. They divide $57.,3° \times 60 = 3438'$ by the radius of the circle, multiplying the quotient by the number of feet in the chord, and divide by 60 for double the angle; but this is erroneous. I remember having met with a person who declared that the angle found by this rule was the true angle of deflection. I gave him the tangent 100, and the radius 100 feet, and he did it by this rule, viz: $100)3438(34.38 \times 100 = 3438 + 60 = 57° 18'$. In this instance the $\angle$ made by the tangent and chord is only 45°, so that instead of inflecting in 100 feet, this 57° 18′ would fall below the chord. Nor is the half of it correct, viz: 28° 39′. For by the true method $100)50(=,5$, the natural sine of 30° the true angle

It remains to find the length of the curve A G H F. The circumference of a circle whose diameter is 2, is 6.2832 nearly. Hence as 360° : 6.2832 :: 1 : .01745, &c. This number, multiplied by the degrees in the arc, and by the radius of the curve, gives the length of the arc, thus:

| | |
|---|---|
| 01745 | |
| 11 | |
| 17450 | 268.$\frac{73}{100}$ the length of the arc, and |
| 1745 | so of any other. |
| 1,91950 | |
| 140 | |
| 7678000 | |
| 191950 | |
| 268,73000 | |

The two following problems may be amusing to some readers, viz:

A gentleman has a lot 40 perches long and 30 perches wide. He thinks the ends may be so applied, as that when their extremities are joined, the area may be the greatest possible. The perpen-

dicular breadth, and the length of the unknown side are required.

*Answer:* Breadth, 26.815 nearly.

Length of the unknown side. 66.904 nearly.

PROBLEM SECOND.

A plank road is to be made from the city A to the town B, 20 miles asunder. A straight road is so situated that a perpendicular from A to it is 10 miles, and from B 6 miles. The plank road must touch the straight road in such a point as to be the shortest possible by that route, the length of the plank road, the point of contact, and radius of the curve having 200 feet tangent, are required.

*Answer:* Length of the plank road, 25.298

The distance of the point of contact

from A, 12.2474

And from B, 7.3484

Radius of the curve having 200 feet tangent, 245 feet nearly.

This note to be placed after the calculation of the large triangle. It is there shown that the area of any plane triangle, the three sides of which are given, is $A B^2$. Sine B. Sine A

---

C 2 Sine C. Which it thus proved B△A

It has been already shown that $\frac{B\,C.\ B\,A.\ \text{Sine } B.}{2}$ equal area of the triangle, $\therefore$ $\frac{B\,C.\ A\,C.\ \text{Sine } C.}{2}$ = area

Hence B C. B A. Sine B = B C. A C. Sine C.

Multiply each side by B A, and we have

$B\,C.\ B\,A^2.\ \text{Sine } B = B\,C.\ A\,C.\ B\,A.\ \text{Sine } C.$

Divide this equation by B C, we have

$B\,A^2.\ \text{Sine } B = A\,C.\ B\,A.\ \text{Sine } C.$

Multiply each side by Sine A $\therefore$

$B\,A^2.\ \text{Sine } B.\ \text{Sine } A = A\,C.\ B\,A.\ \text{Sine } A.\ \text{Sine } C.$

Divide this by Sine C, and

$\frac{B\,A^2.\ \text{Sine } B.\ \text{Sine } A.}{\text{Sine } C} = A\,C.\ B\,A.\ \text{Sine } A.$ = twice the area, and therefore

$$\frac{A\,B^2.\ \text{Sine } B.\ \text{Sine } A}{2\ \text{Sine } C} = \text{Area}$$

To find the perpendicular ordinates from th chord 6 of any arc of a railroad, in order to set off the curve correctly and speedily, without the help of an instrument, suppose it to be a 20° curve, the tangent 200. Find the radius, as formerly taught; multiply the radius by the natural co. sine of half the vertical angle, and you have $\frac{1}{2}$ the chord.

Multiply the radius by the natural sine of the same angle, and you have the distance from the centre to the middle of the chord, a constant number to be deducted. Now take any distance, suppose 10 feet, at which you choose to erect your

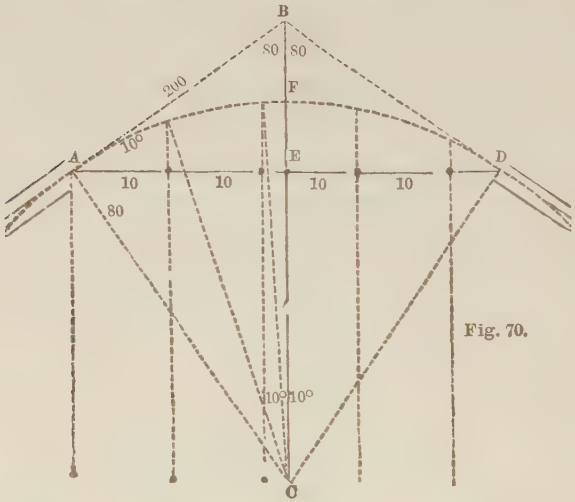



Fig. 70.

ordinates, and from the semi-chord subtract this number, square the remainder, and subtract it from the square of the radius; extract the square root, from which take the aforesaid constant number, and the remainder is the ordinate to be rightly applied, and so proceed till you arrive at

the middle of the chord; then the difference between the said constant number and the radius, is the versed sine or greatest ordinate, and now you are prepared to lay off the other side of your curve, and all this can be done in a few minutes in the field.

EXAMPLE. See last figure.

Nat. tangent of 80°=5.67128
200

1134,25600=Radius, 1134.
Nat. co. sine of 80° =,17365

5671280
6805536
3402768
7939792
1134256

196,96355440=Semi-chord, 197

Nat. sine of 80° 1134
,9848

9072
4536
9072
10206

1116,7632 Distance from centre to said chord=1117.

From 1134
Take 1117

17=Versed sine F E—From 197
Take 10

$(187)^2$=34969

From $(1134)^2$=1285956
Take $(187)^2$= 34969

1250987=1118
From which take 1117

1 ft. the 1st ordinate.

Again, for the 2d ordinate, 197—20=$(177)^2$
=31329 and 1285956
— 31329

1254627(1120 From 1120
Take 1117

8=the next.

1
21)25
21
222)446
444
2240)227

Ordinate. All this is plain from the figure, and when the radius and constant subtrahend are

found (which is only the work of a minute) all the others are nearly had at sight. This I consider quite superior to any other method now in practice

Otherwise thus: Let the radius, versed sine, chord, and constant quantity D E, be found as

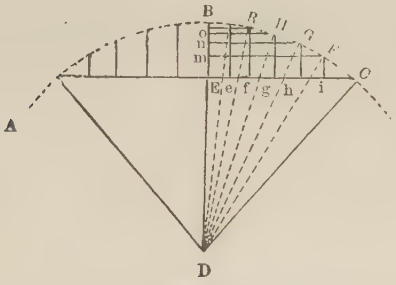



Fig. 71.

before, divide the semi-chord into any number of parts as e f g h i. From E C deduct one of the parts i C, leaves E i=m F, then D F=(radius) squared—(m F)²=(m D)² the square root of which, minus the constant quantity, E D, gives the ordinate i F, and in like manner all the others are found, and thus the curve can be laid off in a few minutes in the most accurate manner, (by the 47th of the first of Euclid.)

### Problem.

Let A B C be a right angled triangle, the hypothenuse of which is 35, and the difference between the area of the enscribed square (one of whose angles coincides with the right angle of the triangle) and the area of the △ is 150. Required the sides of the triangle.

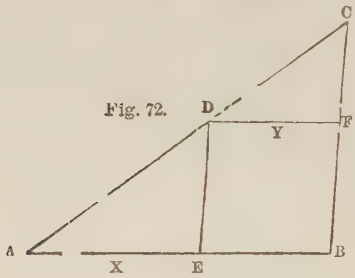


Fig. 72.

### Solution.

Put A E=x and D F=y. Then per 4th Euc. 6th, $y : y :: x : \frac{y^2}{x}$=C F, $\frac{y^3}{x}+x$ y=Double the area of the △s A D E and D F C ∴=300 or $\frac{2y^3}{x}+2$ x y=600. Also $\frac{y^2}{x}+$ Y=B C and x+y = A B. Now $(\frac{y^2}{x}+y)^2+(x+y)^2=35^2$ viz: $\frac{y^4}{x^2}+\frac{2y^3}{x}+y^2+x^2y^2+2$ x y=1225

Deduct $\frac{2y^3}{x}$ $+2$ x y=600

$\frac{y^4}{x^2}+2$ y$^2$+x$^2$=625 Ex't the square.

Root and $\frac{y^2}{x}+x=25$ or

y$^2$+x$^2$=25 x=A D$^2$=5 ✓ x.

Hence $5\sqrt{x} : x :: 35 : x+y$, and by dividing the first and third by 5, $x^{\frac{1}{2}} : x :: y\ x+y$ and :: are their squares. $x : x^2 :: 49 . x^2+y^2+2xy$. Multiply the extremes and means, and

$49x^2 = x^3+x\,y^2+2x^2\,y$ ÷ by x and

From $49x = x^2+y^2+2xy$; but $25x = y^2+x^2$ ∴

Take $25x = x^2+y^2$

---

$24x = 2xy$ or

$24 = 2y$ and

$y = 12$ the side of the square.

And the sides of the angle are 21 and 28.

28
21
—
28
56
—
2)588
—
294 = area of △.
Deduct, 144
—
150 = area of the 2 △'s.

TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0¼ | 19¾ | 0½ | 89½ | 0¾ | 89¼ |
| 1 | | | 0.9999 | 0.0043 | 0.9999 | 0.0087 | 0.9999 | 0.0131 |
| 2 | | | 1.9999 | 0.0087 | 1.9999 | 0.0174 | 1.9998 | 0.0262 |
| 3 | | | 2.9999 | 0.0131 | 2.9998 | 0.0261 | 2.9997 | 0.0392 |
| 4 | | | 3.9999 | 0.0174 | 3.9998 | 0.0349 | 3.9996 | 0.0523 |
| 5 | | | 4.9999 | 0.0218 | 4.9998 | 0.0436 | 4.9995 | 0.0654 |
| 6 | | | 5.9999 | 0.0262 | 5.9997 | 0.0523 | 5.9994 | 0.0785 |
| 7 | | | 6.9999 | 0.0305 | 6.9997 | 0.0611 | 6.9993 | 0.0916 |
| 8 | | | 7.9999 | 0.0349 | 7.9997 | 0.0698 | 7.9992 | 0.1047 |
| 9 | | | 8.9999 | 0.0393 | 8.9996 | 0.0785 | 8.9991 | 0.1178 |
| | 1° | 89° | 1¼ | 88¾ | 1½ | 88½ | 1¾ | 88¼ |
| 1 | 0.9998 | 0.0174 | 0.9997 | 0.0218 | 0.9996 | 0.0262 | 0.9995 | 0.0305 |
| 2 | 1.9997 | 0.0349 | 1.9995 | 0.0436 | 1.9993 | 0.0523 | 1.9990 | 0.0610 |
| 3 | 2.9995 | 0.0523 | 2.9993 | 0.0654 | 2.9989 | 0.0785 | 2.9986 | 0.0916 |
| 4 | 3.9994 | 0.0698 | 3.9990 | 0.0872 | 3.9986 | 0.1047 | 3.9981 | 0.1221 |
| 5 | 4.9992 | 0.0872 | 4.9988 | 0.1090 | 4.9982 | 0.1309 | 4.9976 | 0.1527 |
| 6 | 5.9991 | 0.1047 | 5.9985 | 0.1309 | 5.9979 | 0.1570 | 5.9972 | 0.1832 |
| 7 | 6.9989 | 0.1221 | 6.9983 | 0.1527 | 6.9976 | 0.1832 | 6.9967 | 0.2137 |
| 8 | 7.9988 | 0.1396 | 7.9981 | 0.1745 | 7.9972 | 0.2094 | 7.9962 | 0.2443 |
| 9 | 8.9886 | 0.1570 | 8.9978 | 0.1963 | 8.9969 | 0.2356 | 8.9958 | 0.2748 |
| | 2° | 88° | 2¼ | 87¾ | 2½ | 87½ | 2¾ | 87¼ |
| 1 | 0.9994 | 0.0349 | 0.9992 | 0.0392 | 0.9990 | 0.0436 | 0.9988 | 0.0479 |
| 2 | 1.9987 | 0.0698 | 1.9984 | 0.0785 | 1.9981 | 0.0872 | 1.9977 | 0.0959 |
| 3 | 2.9981 | 0.1047 | 2.9977 | 0.1178 | 2.9971 | 0.1308 | 2.9965 | 0.1439 |
| 4 | 3.9975 | 0.1396 | 3.9969 | 0.1570 | 3.9962 | 0.1745 | 3.9954 | 0.1919 |
| 5 | 4.9969 | 0.1745 | 4.9961 | 0.1963 | 4.9952 | 0.2181 | 4.9942 | 0.2399 |
| 6 | 5.9963 | 0.2094 | 5.9954 | 0.2355 | 5.9943 | 0.2617 | 5.9931 | 0.2878 |
| 7 | 6.9957 | 0.2443 | 6.9946 | 0.2748 | 6.9933 | 0.3053 | 6.9919 | 0.3358 |
| 8 | 7.9951 | 0.2792 | 7.9938 | 0.3141 | 7.9924 | 0.3489 | 7.9908 | 0.3838 |
| 9 | 8.9945 | 0.3141 | 8.9930 | 0.3533 | 8.9914 | 0.3926 | 8.9896 | 0.4318 |
| | 3° | 87° | 3¼° | 86¾ | 3½ | 86½ | 3¾ | 86¼ |
| 1 | 0.9986 | 0.0523 | 0.9984 | 0.0567 | 0.9981 | 0.0610 | 0.9978 | 0.0654 |
| 2 | 1.9973 | 0.1047 | 1.9968 | 0.1134 | 1.9963 | 0.1221 | 1.9957 | 0.1308 |
| 3 | 2.9959 | 0.1570 | 2.9952 | 0.1701 | 2.9944 | 0.1831 | 2.9936 | 0.1962 |
| 4 | 3.9945 | 0.2093 | 3.9935 | 0.2268 | 3.9925 | 0.2242 | 3.9914 | 0.2616 |
| 5 | 4.9931 | 0.2617 | 4.9919 | 0.2835 | 4.9907 | 0.3052 | 4.9893 | 0.3270 |
| 6 | 5.9918 | 0.3140 | 5.9903 | 0.3402 | 5.9888 | 0.3663 | 5.9871 | 0.3924 |
| 7 | 6.9904 | 0.3664 | 6.9888 | 0.3968 | 6.9869 | 0.4273 | 6.9850 | 0.4578 |
| 8 | 7.9890 | 0.4187 | 7.9871 | 0.4535 | 7.9851 | 0.4884 | 7.9829 | 0.5232 |
| 9 | 8.9877 | 0.4710 | 8.9855 | 0.5102 | 9.9832 | 0.5494 | 8.9807 | 0.5886 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

## TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4° | 86° | 4¼ | 85¾ | 4½ | 85½ | 4¾ | 85¼ |
| 1 | 0.9976 | 0.0698 | 0.9972 | 0.0741 | 0.9969 | 0.0784 | 0.9965 | 0.0828 |
| 2 | 1.9951 | 0.1395 | 1.9945 | 0.1482 | 1.9938 | 0.1569 | 1.9931 | 0.1656 |
| 3 | 2.9927 | 0.2093 | 2.9917 | 0.2223 | 2.9907 | 0.2354 | 2.9897 | 0.2484 |
| 4 | 3.9902 | 0.2790 | 3.9890 | 0.2964 | 3.9877 | 0.3138 | 3.9863 | 0.3312 |
| 5 | 4.9878 | 0.3488 | 4.9862 | 0.3705 | 4.9846 | 0.3923 | 4.9828 | 0.4140 |
| 6 | 5.9854 | 0.4185 | 5.9835 | 0.4446 | 5.9815 | 0.4707 | 5.9794 | 0.4968 |
| 7 | 6.9829 | 0.4883 | 6.9807 | 0.5187 | 6.9784 | 0.5492 | 6.9759 | 0.5796 |
| 8 | 7.9805 | 0.5580 | 7.9780 | 0.5928 | 7.9753 | 0.6277 | 7.9725 | 0.6625 |
| 9 | 8.9780 | 0.6278 | 8.9752 | 0.6670 | 8.9722 | 0.7061 | 8.9691 | 0.7453 |
| | 5° | 85° | 5¼ | 84¾ | 5½ | 84½ | 5¾ | 84¼ |
| 1 | 0.9961 | 0.0871 | 0.9958 | 0.0915 | 0.9954 | 0.0958 | 0.9949 | 0.1002 |
| 2 | 1.9923 | 0.1743 | 1.9916 | 0.1830 | 1.9908 | 0.1917 | 1.9899 | 0.2004 |
| 3 | 2.9884 | 0.2615 | 2.9874 | 0.2745 | 2.9862 | 0.2875 | 2.9849 | 0.3006 |
| 4 | 3.9846 | 0.3486 | 3.9832 | 0.3660 | 3.9816 | 0.3834 | 3.9799 | 0.4008 |
| 5 | 4.9808 | 0.4358 | 4.9790 | 0.4575 | 4.9770 | 0.4792 | 4.9748 | 0.5009 |
| 6 | 5.9769 | 0.5229 | 5.9748 | 0.5490 | 5.9724 | 0.5751 | 5.9698 | 0.6011 |
| 7 | 6.9731 | 0.6101 | 6.9706 | 0.6405 | 6.9678 | 0.6709 | 6.9648 | 0.7013 |
| 8 | 7.9692 | 0.6972 | 7.9664 | 0.7320 | 7.9632 | 0.7668 | 7.9597 | 0.8015 |
| 9 | 8.9654 | 0.7844 | 8.9622 | 0.8235 | 8.9586 | 0.8626 | 8.9547 | 0.9017 |
| | 6° | 84 | 6¼ | 83¾ | 6½ | 83½ | 6¾ | 83¼ |
| 1 | 0.9945 | 0.1045 | 0.9940 | 0.1088 | 0.9935 | 0.1132 | 0.9930 | 0.1175 |
| 2 | 1.9890 | 0.2090 | 1.9881 | 0.2177 | 1.9871 | 0.2264 | 1.9861 | 0.2351 |
| 3 | 2.9836 | 0.3136 | 2.9821 | 0.3266 | 2.9807 | 0.3396 | 2.9792 | 0.3526 |
| 4 | 3.9781 | 0.4181 | 3.9762 | 0.4355 | 3.9743 | 0.4528 | 3.9723 | 0.4701 |
| 5 | 4.9726 | 0.5226 | 4.9703 | 0.5443 | 4.9678 | 0.5660 | 4.9653 | 0.5877 |
| 6 | 5.9671 | 0.6272 | 5.9643 | 0.6532 | 5.9614 | 0.6792 | 5.9584 | 0.7052 |
| 7 | 6.9616 | 0.7317 | 6.9584 | 0.7621 | 6.9550 | 0.7924 | 6.9515 | 0.8228 |
| 8 | 7.9562 | 0.8362 | 7.9524 | 0.8709 | 7.9486 | 0.9056 | 7.9445 | 0.9403 |
| 9 | 8.9507 | 0.9408 | 8.9465 | 0.9798 | 8.9421 | 1.0188 | 8.9376 | 1.0578 |
| | 7° | 83° | 7¼ | 82¾ | 7½ | 82½ | 7¾ | 82¼ |
| 1 | 0.9925 | 0.1218 | 0.9920 | 0.1262 | 0.9914 | 0.1305 | 0.9908 | 0.1348 |
| 2 | 1.9851 | 0.2437 | 1.9840 | 0.2524 | 1.9829 | 0.2610 | 1.9817 | 0.2697 |
| 3 | 2.9776 | 0.3656 | 2.9760 | 0.3786 | 2.9743 | 0.3916 | 2.9726 | 0.4045 |
| 4 | 3.9702 | 0.4874 | 3.9680 | 0.5048 | 3.9657 | 0.5221 | 3.9635 | 0.5394 |
| 5 | 4.9627 | 0.6093 | 4.9600 | 0.6310 | 4.9572 | 0.6526 | 4.9543 | 0.6742 |
| 6 | 5.9553 | 0.7312 | 5.9520 | 0.7572 | 5.9487 | 0.7831 | 5.9452 | 0.8091 |
| 7 | 6.9478 | 0.8531 | 6.9440 | 0.8834 | 6.9401 | 0.9137 | 6.9361 | 0.9439 |
| 8 | 7.9404 | 0.9750 | 7.9360 | 1.0096 | 7.9315 | 1.0442 | 7.9269 | 1.0788 |
| 9 | 8.9329 | 1.0968 | 8.9280 | 1.1358 | 8.9230 | 1.1747 | 8.9178 | 1.2136 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

## TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 8° | 82 | 8¼ | 81¾ | 8½ | 81½ | 8¾ | 81¼ |
| 1 | 0.9902 | 0.1391 | 0.9896 | 0.1435 | 0.9890 | 0.1478 | 0.9883 | 0.1521 |
| 2 | 1.9805 | 0.2783 | 1.9793 | 0.2870 | 1.9780 | 0.2956 | 1.9767 | 0.3042 |
| 3 | 2.9708 | 0.4175 | 2.9689 | 0.4305 | 2.9670 | 0.4434 | 2.9651 | 0.4564 |
| 4 | 3.9611 | 0.5567 | 3.9586 | 0.5740 | 3.9560 | 0.5912 | 3.9534 | 0.6085 |
| 5 | 4.9513 | 0.6959 | 4.9483 | 0.7175 | 4.9451 | 0.7390 | 4.9418 | 0.7606 |
| 6 | 5.9416 | 0.8350 | 5.9379 | 0.8605 | 5.9341 | 0.8868 | 5.9302 | 0.9127 |
| 7 | 6.9319 | 0.9742 | 6.9276 | 1.0045 | 6.9231 | 1.0347 | 6.9185 | 1.0649 |
| 8 | 7.9221 | 1.1134 | 7.9172 | 1.1479 | 7.9121 | 1.1825 | 7.9069 | 1.2170 |
| 9 | 8.9124 | 1.2526 | 8.9069 | 1.2914 | 8.9011 | 1.3303 | 8.8952 | 1.3691 |
| | 9° | 81 | 9¼ | 80¾ | 9½ | 80½ | 9¾ | 80¼ |
| 1 | 0.9877 | 0.1564 | 0.9870 | 0.1607 | 0.9863 | 0.1650 | 0.9855 | 0.1693 |
| 2 | 1.9754 | 0.3129 | 1.9740 | 0.3215 | 1.9726 | 0.3301 | 1.9711 | 0.3387 |
| 3 | 2.9631 | 0.4693 | 2.9610 | 0.4822 | 2.9589 | 0.4951 | 2.9566 | 0.5080 |
| 4 | 3.9508 | 0.6257 | 3.9480 | 0.6430 | 3.9451 | 0.6602 | 3.9422 | 0.6774 |
| 5 | 4.9384 | 0.7822 | 4.9350 | 0.8037 | 4.9314 | 0.8252 | 4.9278 | 0.8467 |
| 6 | 5.9261 | 0.9386 | 5.9220 | 0.9644 | 5.9177 | 0.9903 | 5.9133 | 1.0161 |
| 7 | 6.9138 | 1.0950 | 6.9090 | 1.1252 | 6.9040 | 1.1553 | 6.8989 | 1.1854 |
| 8 | 7.9015 | 1.2515 | 7.8960 | 1.2859 | 7.8903 | 1.3204 | 7.8844 | 1.3548 |
| 9 | 8.8892 | 1.4079 | 8.8830 | 1.4467 | 8.8766 | 1.4854 | 8.8700 | 1.5241 |
| | 10° | 80° | 10¼ | 79¾ | 10½ | 79½ | 10¾ | 79¼ |
| 1 | 0.9848 | 0.1736 | 0.9840 | 0.1779 | 1.9832 | 0.1822 | 0.9824 | 0.1865 |
| 2 | 1.9696 | 0.3473 | 1.9681 | 0.3559 | 0.9665 | 0.3645 | 1.9649 | 0.3730 |
| 3 | 2.9544 | 0.5209 | 2.9521 | 0.5338 | 2.9497 | 0.5467 | 2.9473 | 0.5595 |
| 4 | 3.9392 | 0.6946 | 3.9362 | 0.7118 | 3.9330 | 0.7289 | 3.9298 | 0.7460 |
| 5 | 4.9240 | 0.8682 | 4.9202 | 0.8897 | 4.9163 | 0.9112 | 4.9123 | 0.9325 |
| 6 | 5.9088 | 1.0419 | 5.9042 | 1.0676 | 5.8995 | 1.0933 | 5.8947 | 1.1190 |
| 7 | 6.8937 | 1.2155 | 6.8883 | 1.2456 | 6.8828 | 1.2756 | 6.8772 | 1.3055 |
| 8 | 7.8785 | 1.3892 | 7.8723 | 1.4235 | 7.8660 | 1.4579 | 7.8596 | 1.4920 |
| 9 | 8.8633 | 1.5628 | 8.8564 | 1.6015 | 8.8493 | 1.6401 | 8.8421 | 1.6785 |
| | 11° | 79 | 11¼ | 78¾ | 11½ | 78½ | 11¾ | 78¼ |
| 1 | 0.9816 | 0.1908 | 0.9808 | 0.1951 | 0.9799 | 0.1993 | 0.9790 | 0.2036 |
| 2 | 1.9633 | 0.3816 | 1.9616 | 0.3902 | 1.9598 | 0.3987 | 1.9581 | 0.4073 |
| 3 | 2.9449 | 0.5724 | 2.9424 | 0.5853 | 2.9398 | 0.5981 | 2.9371 | 0.6109 |
| 4 | 3.9265 | 0.7632 | 3.9231 | 0.7804 | 3.9197 | 0.7975 | 3.9162 | 0.8145 |
| 5 | 4.9081 | 0.9540 | 4.9039 | 0.9755 | 4.8996 | 0.9968 | 4.8952 | 1.0182 |
| 6 | 5.8898 | 1.1449 | 5.8847 | 1.1705 | 5.8796 | 1.1962 | 5.8743 | 1.2218 |
| 7 | 6.8714 | 1.3357 | 6.8655 | 1.3656 | 6.8595 | 1.3956 | 6.8533 | 1.4255 |
| 8 | 7.8530 | 1.5265 | 7.8463 | 1.5607 | 7.8394 | 1.5949 | 7.8324 | 1.6291 |
| 9 | 8.8346 | 1.7173 | 8.8271 | 1.7558 | 8.8193 | 1.7943 | 8.8114 | 1.8327 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

## TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 12° | 78° | 12¼ | 77¾ | 12½ | 77½ | 12¾ | 77¼ |
| 1 | 0.9781 | 0.2079 | 0.9772 | 0.2122 | 0.9763 | 0.2164 | 0.9753 | 0.2207 |
| 2 | 1.9563 | 0.4158 | 1.9544 | 0.4242 | 1.9526 | 0.4329 | 1.9507 | 0.4414 |
| 3 | 2.9344 | 0.6237 | 2.9317 | 0.6365 | 2.9289 | 0.6493 | 2.9260 | 0.6621 |
| 4 | 3.9126 | 0.8316 | 3.9089 | 0.8487 | 3.9052 | 0.8657 | 3.9014 | 0.8828 |
| 5 | 4.8907 | 1.0396 | 4.8861 | 1.0609 | 4.8815 | 1.0822 | 4.8767 | 1.1035 |
| 6 | 5.8689 | 1.2475 | 5.8634 | 1.2730 | 5.8578 | 1.2986 | 5.8520 | 1.3242 |
| 7 | 6.8470 | 1.4554 | 6.8406 | 1.4852 | 6.8341 | 1.5151 | 6.8274 | 1.5449 |
| 8 | 7.8252 | 1.6633 | 7.8178 | 1.6974 | 7.8104 | 1.7315 | 7.8027 | 1.7656 |
| 9 | 8.8033 | 1.8712 | 8.7951 | 1.9096 | 8.7867 | 1.9479 | 8.7781 | 1.9863 |
| | 13° | 77° | 13¼ | 76¾ | 13½ | 76½ | 13¾ | 76¼ |
| 1 | 0.9744 | 0.2249 | 0.9734 | 0.2292 | 0.9724 | 0.2334 | 0.9713 | 0.2377 |
| 2 | 1.9487 | 0.4499 | 1.9467 | 0.4584 | 1.9447 | 0.4669 | 1.9427 | 0.4754 |
| 3 | 2.9231 | 0.6749 | 2.9201 | 0.6876 | 2.9171 | 0.7003 | 2.9140 | 0.7131 |
| 4 | 3.8975 | 0.8998 | 3.8934 | 0.9168 | 3.8895 | 0.9338 | 3.8854 | 0.9507 |
| 5 | 4.8718 | 1.1248 | 4.8669 | 1.1460 | 4.8619 | 1.1672 | 4.8567 | 1.1884 |
| 6 | 5.8462 | 1.3497 | 5.8403 | 1.3752 | 5.8343 | 1.4007 | 5.8280 | 1.4261 |
| 7 | 6.8206 | 1.5746 | 6.8136 | 1.6044 | 6.8067 | 1.6341 | 6.7994 | 1.6638 |
| 8 | 7.7950 | 1.7996 | 7.7870 | 1.8336 | 7.7790 | 1.8676 | 7.7707 | 1.9015 |
| 9 | 8.7693 | 2.0246 | 8.7604 | 2.0628 | 8.7515 | 2.1010 | 8.7421 | 2.1392 |
| | 14° | 76° | 14¼ | 75¾ | 14½ | 75½ | 14¾ | 75¼ |
| 1 | 0.9703 | 0.2419 | 0.9692 | 0.2461 | 0.9681 | 0.2504 | 0.9670 | 0.2546 |
| 2 | 1.9406 | 0.4838 | 1.9385 | 0.4923 | 1.9363 | 0.5008 | 1.9341 | 0.5092 |
| 3 | 2.9109 | 0.7258 | 2.9077 | 0.7385 | 2.9044 | 0.7511 | 2.9011 | 0.7638 |
| 4 | 3.8812 | 0.9677 | 3.8769 | 0.9846 | 3.8727 | 1.0015 | 3.8682 | 1.1084 |
| 5 | 4.8515 | 1.2096 | 4.8461 | 1.2308 | 4.8407 | 1.2519 | 4.8352 | 1.2730 |
| 6 | 5.8218 | 1.4515 | 5.8154 | 1.4769 | 5.8089 | 1.5023 | 5.8023 | 1.5276 |
| 7 | 6.7921 | 1.6935 | 6.7846 | 1.7231 | 6.7770 | 1.7527 | 6.7693 | 1.7822 |
| 8 | 7.7624 | 1.9354 | 7.7538 | 1.9692 | 7.7452 | 2.0030 | 7.7364 | 2.0368 |
| 9 | 8.7327 | 2.1773 | 8.7231 | 2.2154 | 8.7133 | 2.2534 | 8.7034 | 2.2914 |
| | 15 | 75 | 15¼ | 74¾ | 15½ | 74½ | 15¾ | 74¼ |
| 1 | 0.9659 | 0.2588 | 0.9648 | 0.2630 | 0.9636 | 0.2672 | 0.9624 | 0.2714 |
| 2 | 1.9319 | 0.5176 | 1.9296 | 0.5261 | 1.9273 | 0.5345 | 1.9249 | 0.5429 |
| 3 | 2.8978 | 0.7765 | 2.8944 | 0.7891 | 2.8909 | 0.8017 | 2.8874 | 0.8143 |
| 4 | 3.8637 | 1.0353 | 3.8591 | 1.0521 | 3.8545 | 1.0689 | 3.8498 | 1.0858 |
| 5 | 4.8296 | 1.2941 | 4.8239 | 1.3152 | 4.8182 | 1.3362 | 4.8123 | 1.3572 |
| 6 | 5.7956 | 1.5529 | 5.7887 | 1.5782 | 5.7818 | 1.6034 | 5.7747 | 1.6286 |
| 7 | 6.7615 | 1.8117 | 6.7535 | 1.8412 | 6.7454 | 1.8707 | 6.7372 | 1.9001 |
| 8 | 7.7274 | 2.0706 | 7.7183 | 2.1042 | 7.7090 | 2.1379 | 7.6996 | 2.1715 |
| 9 | 8.6933 | 2.3294 | 8.6831 | 2.3673 | 8.6727 | 2.4051 | 8.6621 | 2.4430 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 16° | 74 | 16¼ | 73¾ | 16½ | 73½ | 16¾ | 73¼ |
| 1 | 0.9612 | 0.2756 | 0.9600 | 0.2798 | 0.9588 | 0.2840 | 0.9575 | 0.2882 |
| 2 | 1.9225 | 0.5513 | 1.9201 | 0.5596 | 1.9176 | 0.5680 | 1.9151 | 0.5764 |
| 3 | 2.8838 | 0.8269 | 2.8801 | 0.8395 | 2.8765 | 0.8520 | 2.8727 | 0.8646 |
| 4 | 3.8450 | 1.1025 | 3.8402 | 1.1193 | 3.8353 | 1.1361 | 3.8303 | 1.1528 |
| 5 | 4.8063 | 1.3782 | 4.8002 | 1.3991 | 4.7941 | 1.4201 | 4.7878 | 1.4410 |
| 6 | 5.7676 | 1.6538 | 5.7603 | 1.6790 | 5.7529 | 1.7041 | 5.7454 | 1.7292 |
| 7 | 6.7288 | 1.9295 | 6.7203 | 1.9588 | 6.7117 | 1.9881 | 6.7030 | 2.0174 |
| 8 | 7.6901 | 2.2051 | 7.6804 | 2.2386 | 7.6705 | 2.2721 | 7.6606 | 2.3056 |
| 9 | 8.6513 | 2.4807 | 8.6404 | 2.5185 | 8.6294 | 2.5561 | 8.6181 | 2.5938 |
| | 17 | 73 | 17¼ | 72¾ | 17½ | 72½ | 17¾ | 72¼ |
| 1 | 0.9563 | 0.2924 | 0.9550 | 0.2965 | 0.9537 | 0.3007 | 0.9523 | 0.3048 |
| 2 | 1.9126 | 0.5847 | 1.9100 | 0.5931 | 1.9074 | 0.6014 | 1.9048 | 0.6097 |
| 3 | 2.8689 | 0.8771 | 2.8651 | 0.8896 | 2.8611 | 0.9021 | 2.8572 | 0.9146 |
| 4 | 3.8252 | 1.1695 | 3.8201 | 1.1862 | 3.8149 | 1.2028 | 3.8096 | 1.2195 |
| 5 | 4.7815 | 1.4619 | 4.7751 | 1.4827 | 4.7686 | 1.5035 | 4.7620 | 1.5243 |
| 6 | 5.7378 | 1.7542 | 5.7301 | 1.7792 | 5.7223 | 1.8042 | 5.7144 | 1.8292 |
| 7 | 6.6941 | 2.0466 | 6.6851 | 2.0758 | 6.6760 | 2.1049 | 6.6668 | 2.1340 |
| 8 | 7.6504 | 2.3390 | 7.6402 | 2.3723 | 7.6297 | 2.4056 | 7.6192 | 2.4389 |
| 9 | 8.6067 | 2.6313 | 8.5952 | 2.6689 | 8.5834 | 2.7063 | 8.5716 | 2.7438 |
| | 18° | 72 | 18¼ | 71¾ | 18½ | 71½ | 18¾ | 71¼ |
| 1 | 0.9510 | 0.3090 | 0.9497 | 0.3131 | 0.9483 | 0.3173 | 0.9469 | 0.3214 |
| 2 | 1.9021 | 0.6180 | 1.8994 | 0.6263 | 1.8966 | 0.6346 | 1.8939 | 0.6429 |
| 3 | 2.8532 | 0.9271 | 2.8491 | 0.9395 | 2.8450 | 0.9519 | 2.8408 | 0.9643 |
| 4 | 3.8042 | 1.2361 | 3.7988 | 1.2527 | 3.7933 | 1.2692 | 3.7877 | 1.2857 |
| 5 | 4.7553 | 1.5451 | 4.7485 | 1.5658 | 4.7416 | 1.5865 | 4.7346 | 1.6072 |
| 6 | 5.7063 | 1.8541 | 5.6982 | 1.8790 | 5.6899 | 1.9038 | 5.6816 | 1.9286 |
| 7 | 6.6574 | 2.1631 | 6.6479 | 2.1921 | 6.6383 | 2.2211 | 6.6285 | 2.2501 |
| 8 | 7.6084 | 2.4721 | 7.5976 | 2.5053 | 7.5866 | 2.5384 | 7.5754 | 2.5715 |
| 9 | 8.5595 | 2.7812 | 8.5473 | 2.8185 | 8.5349 | 2.8557 | 8.5224 | 2.8929 |
| | 19° | 71° | 19¼ | 70¾ | 19½ | 70½ | 19¾ | 70¼ |
| 1 | 0.9455 | 0.3255 | 0.9441 | 0.3297 | 0.9426 | 0.3338 | 0.9412 | 0.3379 |
| 2 | 1.8910 | 0.6511 | 1.8882 | 0.6594 | 1.8853 | 0.6676 | 1.8823 | 0.6758 |
| 3 | 2.8366 | 0.9767 | 2.8323 | 0.9891 | 2.8279 | 1.0014 | 2.8233 | 1.0137 |
| 4 | 3.7821 | 1.3023 | 3.7764 | 1.3188 | 3.7706 | 1.3352 | 3.7647 | 1.3517 |
| 5 | 4.7276 | 1.6278 | 4.7204 | 1.6484 | 4.7132 | 1.6690 | 4.7059 | 1.6896 |
| 6 | 5.6731 | 1.9534 | 5.6645 | 1.9781 | 5.6558 | 2.0028 | 5.6471 | 2.0275 |
| 7 | 6.6186 | 2.2790 | 6.6086 | 2.3078 | 6.5985 | 2.3366 | 6.5882 | 2.3654 |
| 8 | 7.5641 | 2.6045 | 7.5527 | 2.6375 | 7.5411 | 2.6705 | 7.5294 | 2.7033 |
| 9 | 8.5097 | 2.9301 | 8.4968 | 2.9672 | 8.4838 | 3.0043 | 8.4706 | 3.0412 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

## TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 20 | 70 | 20¼ | 69¾ | 20½ | 69½ | 20¾ | 69¼ |
| 1 | 0.9397 | 0.3420 | 0.9382 | 0.3461 | 0.9366 | 0.3502 | 0.9351 | 0.3543 |
| 2 | 1.8794 | 0.6840 | 1.8764 | 0.6922 | 1.8733 | 0.7004 | 1.8703 | 0.7086 |
| 3 | 2.8191 | 1.0261 | 2.8146 | 1.0383 | 2.8100 | 1.0506 | 2.8054 | 1.0629 |
| 4 | 3.7588 | 1.3681 | 3.7528 | 1.3845 | 3.7467 | 1.4008 | 3.7405 | 1.4172 |
| 5 | 4.6985 | 1.7101 | 4.6910 | 1.7306 | 4.6834 | 1.7510 | 4.6757 | 1.7715 |
| 6 | 5.6381 | 2.0521 | 5.6291 | 2.0767 | 5.6200 | 2.1012 | 5.6108 | 2.1257 |
| 7 | 6.5778 | 2.3941 | 6.5673 | 2.4228 | 6.5567 | 2.4514 | 6.5459 | 2.4800 |
| 8 | 7.5175 | 2.7362 | 7.5055 | 2.7689 | 7.4934 | 2.8016 | 7.4811 | 2.8343 |
| 9 | 8.4572 | 3.0782 | 8.4437 | 3.1150 | 8.4300 | 3.1519 | 8.4162 | 3.1886 |
| | 21° | 69° | 21¼ | 68¾ | 21½ | 68½ | 21¾ | 68¼ |
| 1 | 0.9336 | 0.3584 | 0.9320 | 0.3624 | 0.9304 | 0.3665 | 0.9288 | 0.3705 |
| 2 | 1.8672 | 0.7167 | 1.8640 | 0.7249 | 1.8608 | 0.7330 | 1.8576 | 0.7411 |
| 3 | 2.8008 | 1.0751 | 2.7960 | 1.0873 | 2.7913 | 1.0995 | 2.7864 | 1.1117 |
| 4 | 3.7343 | 1.4335 | 3.7280 | 1.4497 | 3.7217 | 1.4660 | 3.7152 | 1.4822 |
| 5 | 4.6679 | 1.7918 | 4.6600 | 1.8122 | 4.6521 | 1.8325 | 4.6440 | 1.8528 |
| 6 | 5.6015 | 2.1502 | 5.5920 | 2.1746 | 5.5825 | 2.1990 | 5.5729 | 2.2233 |
| 7 | 6.5351 | 2.5086 | 6.5240 | 2.5371 | 6.5129 | 2.5655 | 6.5017 | 2.5939 |
| 8 | 7.4686 | 2.8669 | 7.4560 | 2.8995 | 7.4433 | 2.9320 | 7.4305 | 2.9644 |
| 9 | 8.4022 | 3.2253 | 8.3880 | 3.2619 | 8.3738 | 3.2985 | 8.3593 | 3.3350 |
| | 22° | 68° | 22¼ | 67¾ | 22½ | 67½ | 22¾ | 67¼ |
| 1 | 0.9272 | 0.3746 | 0.9255 | 0.3786 | 0.9239 | 0.3827 | 0.9222 | 0.3867 |
| 2 | 1.8544 | 0.7492 | 1.8511 | 0.7573 | 1.8478 | 0.7654 | 1.8444 | 0.7734 |
| 3 | 2.7816 | 1.1238 | 2.7766 | 1.1359 | 2.7716 | 1.1480 | 2.7666 | 1.1601 |
| 4 | 3.7087 | 1.4984 | 3.7022 | 1.5146 | 3.6956 | 1.5307 | 3.6888 | 1.5468 |
| 5 | 4.6359 | 1.8730 | 4.6277 | 1.8932 | 4.6194 | 1.9134 | 4.6110 | 1.9335 |
| 6 | 5.5631 | 2.2476 | 5.5532 | 2.2719 | 5.5433 | 2.2961 | 5.5332 | 2.3202 |
| 7 | 6.4903 | 2.6222 | 6.4788 | 2.6505 | 6.4671 | 2.6788 | 6.4554 | 2.7069 |
| 8 | 7.4175 | 2.9968 | 7.4043 | 3.0292 | 7.3910 | 3.0615 | 7.3776 | 3.0936 |
| 9 | 8.3447 | 3.3715 | 8.3299 | 3.4078 | 8.3149 | 3.4441 | 8.2998 | 3.4803 |
| | 23 | 67 | 23¼ | 66¾ | 23½ | 66½ | 23¾ | 66¼ |
| 1 | 0.9205 | 0.3907 | 0.9188 | 0.3947 | 0.9170 | 0.3987 | 0.9153 | 0.4027 |
| 2 | 1.8410 | 0.7815 | 1.8376 | 0.7895 | 1.8341 | 0.7975 | 1.8306 | 0.8055 |
| 3 | 2.7615 | 1.1722 | 2.7564 | 1.1842 | 2.7512 | 1.1962 | 2.7459 | 1.2082 |
| 4 | 3.6820 | 1.5629 | 3.6752 | 1.5790 | 3.6682 | 1.5950 | 3.6612 | 1.6110 |
| 5 | 4.6025 | 1.9537 | 4.5939 | 1.9737 | 4.5853 | 1.9937 | 4.5766 | 2.0137 |
| 6 | 5.5230 | 2.3444 | 5.5127 | 2.3685 | 5.5024 | 2.3925 | 5.4919 | 2.4165 |
| 7 | 6.4435 | 2.7351 | 6.4315 | 2.7632 | 6.4194 | 2.7912 | 6.4072 | 2.8192 |
| 8 | 7.3640 | 3.1258 | 7.3503 | 3.1579 | 7.3365 | 3.1900 | 7.2225 | 3.2220 |
| 9 | 8.2845 | 3.5166 | 8.2691 | 3.5527 | 8.2535 | 3.5887 | 8.2378 | 3.6247 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

## TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24 | 66 | 24¼ | 65¾ | 24½ | 65½ | 24¾ | 65¼ |
| 1 | 0.9135 | 0.4067 | 0.9117 | 0.4107 | 0.9099 | 0.4147 | 0.9081 | 0.4186 |
| 2 | 1.8271 | 0.8135 | 1.8235 | 0.8214 | 1.8199 | 0.8294 | 1.8163 | 0.8373 |
| 3 | 2.7406 | 1.2202 | 2.7353 | 1.2322 | 2.7299 | 1.2441 | 2.7244 | 1.2560 |
| 4 | 3.6542 | 1.6269 | 3.6470 | 1.6429 | 3.6398 | 1.6588 | 3.6326 | 1.6746 |
| 5 | 4.5677 | 2.0337 | 4.5588 | 2.0536 | 4.5498 | 2.0735 | 4.5407 | 2.0933 |
| 6 | 5.4813 | 2.4404 | 5.4706 | 2.4643 | 5.4598 | 2.4882 | 5.4489 | 2.5122 |
| 7 | 6.3948 | 2.8472 | 6.3823 | 2.8750 | 6.3697 | 2.9029 | 6.3570 | 2.9306 |
| 8 | 7.3084 | 3.2539 | 7.2941 | 3.2857 | 7.2797 | 3.3175 | 7.2651 | 3.3493 |
| 9 | 8.2219 | 3.6606 | 8.2058 | 3.6965 | 8.1896 | 3.7322 | 8.1733 | 3.7679 |
| | 25° | 65 | 25¼ | 64¾ | 25½ | 64½ | 25¾ | 64¼ |
| 1 | 0.9063 | 0.4226 | 0.9044 | 0.4265 | 0.9026 | 0.4305 | 0.9007 | 0.4344 |
| 2 | 1.8126 | 0.8452 | 1.8089 | 0.8531 | 1.8052 | 0.8610 | 1.8014 | 0.8688 |
| 3 | 2.7189 | 1.2679 | 2.7134 | 1.2797 | 2.7077 | 1 2915 | 2.7021 | 1.3032 |
| 4 | 3.6252 | 1.6905 | 3.6178 | 1.7063 | 3.6103 | 1.7220 | 3.6028 | 1.7376 |
| 5 | 4.5315 | 2.1131 | 4.5223 | 2.1328 | 4.5129 | 2.1525 | 4.5035 | 2.1720 |
| 6 | 5.4378 | 2.5357 | 5.4267 | 2.5594 | 5.4155 | 2.5831 | 5.4042 | 2.6064 |
| 7 | 6 3442 | 2.9583 | 6.3312 | 2.9860 | 6.3181 | 3.0136 | 6.3049 | 3.0408 |
| 8 | 7.2505 | 3.3809 | 7.2356 | 3.4125 | 7.2207 | 3.4441 | 7.2056 | 3.4752 |
| 9 | 8.1568 | 3.8036 | 8.1401 | 3.8391 | 8.1233 | 3.8746 | 8.1063 | 3.9096 |
| | 26° | 64° | 26¼ | 63¾ | 26½ | 63½ | 26¾ | 63¼ |
| 1 | 0.8988 | 0.4384 | 0.8969 | 0.4423 | 0.8949 | 0.4462 | 0.8930 | 0.4501 |
| 2 | 1.7976 | 0.8767 | 1.7937 | 0.8846 | 1.7899 | 0.8924 | 1.7859 | 0.9002 |
| 3 | 2.6961 | 1.3151 | 2.6906 | 1.3269 | 2.6848 | 1.3386 | 2.6789 | 1.3503 |
| 4 | 3.5952 | 1.7535 | 3.5875 | 1.7692 | 3.5797 | 1.7848 | 3.5719 | 1.8004 |
| 5 | 4.4940 | 2.1919 | 4.4843 | 2.2115 | 4.4746 | 2.2310 | 4.4649 | 2.2505 |
| 6 | 5.3928 | 2.6302 | 5.3812 | 2.6537 | 5.3696 | 2.6772 | 5.3579 | 2.7006 |
| 7 | 6.2916 | 3.0686 | 6.2781 | 3.0960 | 6.2645 | 3.1234 | 6.2508 | 3.1507 |
| 8 | 7.1904 | 3.5070 | 7.1750 | 3.5383 | 7.1594 | 3.5696 | 7.1438 | 3.6008 |
| 9 | 8.0891 | 3.9453 | 8.0718 | 3.9806 | 8.0544 | 4.0158 | 8.0368 | 4.0509 |
| | 27° | 63 | 27¼ | 62¾ | 27½ | 62½ | 27¾ | 62¼ |
| 1 | 0.8910 | 0.4540 | 0.8890 | 0.4578 | 0.8870 | 0.4617 | 0.8850 | 0.4656 |
| 2 | 1.7820 | 0.9080 | 1.7780 | 0.9157 | 1.7740 | 0.9235 | 1.7700 | 0.9312 |
| 3 | 2.6730 | 1.3620 | 2.6670 | 1.3736 | 2.6610 | 1.3852 | 2.6550 | 1.3968 |
| 4 | 3.5640 | 1.8160 | 3.5561 | 1.8315 | 3.5480 | 1.8470 | 3.5400 | 1.8624 |
| 5 | 4.4550 | 2.2699 | 4.4451 | 2.2894 | 4.4350 | 2.3087 | 4.4250 | 2.3281 |
| 6 | 5.3460 | 2.7239 | 5.3341 | 2.7472 | 5.3221 | 2.7705 | 5.3099 | 2.7937 |
| 7 | 6.2370 | 3.1779 | 6.2231 | 3.2051 | 6.2092 | 3.2322 | 6.1949 | 3.2593 |
| 8 | 7.1280 | 3.6319 | 7.1121 | 3.6630 | 7.0961 | 3.6940 | 7.0799 | 3.7249 |
| 9 | 8.0191 | 4.0859 | 8.0011 | 4.1209 | 7.9831 | 4.1553 | 7.9649 | 4.1905 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

## TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 28 | 62 | 28¼ | 61¾ | 28½ | 61½ | 28¾ | 61¼ |
| 1 | 0.8829 | 0.4694 | 0.8809 | 0.4733 | 0.8788 | 0.4771 | 0.8766 | 0.4810 |
| 2 | 1.7659 | 0.9389 | 1.7618 | 0.9466 | 1.7576 | 0.9543 | 1.7534 | 0.9620 |
| 3 | 2.6488 | 1.4084 | 2.6427 | 1.4199 | 2.6364 | 1.4315 | 2.6302 | 1.4430 |
| 4 | 3.5318 | 1.8779 | 3.5236 | 1.8933 | 3.5153 | 1.9086 | 3.5069 | 1.9239 |
| 5 | 4.4147 | 2.3474 | 4.4045 | 3.3666 | 4.3941 | 2.3858 | 4.3836 | 2.4049 |
| 6 | 5.2977 | 2.8168 | 5.2854 | 2.8399 | 5.2729 | 2.8629 | 5.2604 | 2.8859 |
| 7 | 6.1806 | 3.2863 | 6.1662 | 3.3132 | 6.1517 | 3.3401 | 6.1371 | 3.3669 |
| 8 | 7.0636 | 3.7558 | 7.0471 | 3.7866 | 7.0305 | 3.8173 | 7.0138 | 3.8479 |
| 9 | 7.9465 | 4.2252 | 7.9280 | 4.2599 | 7.9093 | 4.2944 | 7.8905 | 4.3289 |
| | 29 | 61 | 29¼ | 60¾ | 29½ | 60½ | 29¾ | 60¼ |
| 1 | 0.8746 | 0.4848 | 0.8725 | 0.4886 | 0.8703 | 0.4924 | 0.8682 | 0.4962 |
| 2 | 1.7492 | 0.9696 | 1.7450 | 0.9772 | 1.7407 | 0.9848 | 1.7364 | 0.9924 |
| 3 | 2.6239 | 1.4544 | 2.6175 | 1.4659 | 2.6111 | 1.4773 | 2.6046 | 1.4886 |
| 4 | 3.4985 | 1.9392 | 3.4900 | 1.9545 | 3.4814 | 1.9697 | 3.4728 | 1.9849 |
| 5 | 4.3731 | 2.4240 | 4.3625 | 2.4431 | 4.3518 | 2.4621 | 4.3410 | 2.4811 |
| 6 | 5.2477 | 2.9089 | 5.2350 | 2.9317 | 5.2221 | 2.9545 | 5.2092 | 2.9773 |
| 7 | 6.1223 | 3.3937 | 6.1075 | 3.4203 | 6.0925 | 3.4463 | 6.0774 | 3.4735 |
| 8 | 6.9970 | 3.8785 | 6.9800 | 3.9090 | 6.9628 | 3.9394 | 7.9456 | 3.9697 |
| 9 | 7.8716 | 4.3633 | 7.8525 | 4.3976 | 7.8332 | 4.4318 | 7.8138 | 4.4659 |
| | 30 | 60 | 30¼ | 59¾ | 30½ | 59½ | 30¾ | 59¼ |
| 1 | 0.8660 | 0.5000 | 0.8638 | 0.5038 | 0.8616 | 0.5075 | 0.8594 | 0.5113 |
| 2 | 1.7320 | 1.0000 | 1.7277 | 1.0076 | 1.7232 | 1.0151 | 1.7188 | 1.0226 |
| 3 | 2.5981 | 1.5000 | 2.5915 | 1.5113 | 2.5849 | 1.5226 | 2.5782 | 1.5339 |
| 4 | 3.4641 | 2.2000 | 3.4552 | 2.0151 | 3.4465 | 2.0301 | 3.4376 | 2.0452 |
| 5 | 4.3301 | 2.5000 | 4.3192 | 2.5189 | 4.3081 | 2.5377 | 4.2970 | 2.5564 |
| 6 | 5.1961 | 3.3000 | 5.1830 | 3.0226 | 5.1698 | 3.0452 | 5.1564 | 3.0677 |
| 7 | 6.0622 | 3.5000 | 6.0468 | 3.5264 | 6.0314 | 3.5528 | 6.0158 | 3.5790 |
| 8 | 6.9282 | 4.0000 | 6.9107 | 4.0302 | 6.8930 | 4.0603 | 6.8752 | 4.0903 |
| 9 | 7.7942 | 4.5000 | 7.7745 | 4.5339 | 7.7547 | 4.5678 | 7.7346 | 4.6016 |
| | 31 | 59 | 31¼ | 58¾ | 31½ | 58½ | 31¾ | 58¼ |
| 1 | 0.8571 | 0.5150 | 0.8549 | 0.5188 | 0.8526 | 0.5225 | 0.8503 | 0.5262 |
| 2 | 1.7143 | 1.0301 | 1.7098 | 1.0375 | 1.7053 | 1.0450 | 1.7007 | 1.0524 |
| 3 | 2.5715 | 1.5451 | 2.5647 | 1.5563 | 2.5579 | 1.5675 | 2.5510 | 1.5786 |
| 4 | 3.4287 | 2.0602 | 3.4196 | 2.0751 | 3.4106 | 2.0900 | 3.4014 | 2.1048 |
| 5 | 4.2858 | 2.5752 | 4.2745 | 2.5939 | 4.2632 | 2.6125 | 4.2518 | 2.6311 |
| 6 | 5.1430 | 3.0902 | 5.1295 | 3.1126 | 5.1158 | 3.1350 | 5.1021 | 3.1573 |
| 7 | 6.0002 | 3.6053 | 5.9844 | 3.6314 | 5.9685 | 3.6575 | 5.9525 | 3.6835 |
| 8 | 6.8573 | 4.1203 | 6.8393 | 4.1502 | 6.8211 | 4.1800 | 6.8028 | 4.2097 |
| 9 | 7.7145 | 4.6353 | 7.6942 | 4.6689 | 7.6738 | 4.7025 | 7.6532 | 4.7359 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

## TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 32° | 58° | 32¼ | 57¾ | 32½ | 57½ | 32¾ | 57¼ |
| 1 | 0.8480 | 0.5299 | 0.8457 | 0.5336 | 0.8434 | 0.5373 | 0.8410 | 0.5409 |
| 2 | 1.6961 | 1.0598 | 1.6914 | 1.0672 | 1.6868 | 1.0746 | 1.6821 | 1.0819 |
| 3 | 2.5441 | 1.5897 | 2.5372 | 1.6008 | 2.5302 | 1.6119 | 2.5231 | 1.6229 |
| 4 | 3.3922 | 2.1197 | 3.3829 | 2.1344 | 3.3736 | 2.1492 | 3.3642 | 2.1639 |
| 5 | 4.2402 | 2.6496 | 4.2286 | 2.6681 | 4.2169 | 2.6865 | 4.2052 | 2.7049 |
| 6 | 5.0883 | 3.1795 | 5.0744 | 3.2017 | 5.0603 | 3.2238 | 5.0462 | 3.2458 |
| 7 | 5.9363 | 3.7094 | 5.9201 | 3.7353 | 5.9037 | 3.7611 | 5.8873 | 3.7868 |
| 8 | 6 7844 | 4.2394 | 6.7658 | 4.2689 | 6.7471 | 4.2984 | 6.7283 | 4.3278 |
| 9 | 7.6324 | 4.7693 | 7.6115 | 4.8025 | 7.5905 | 4.8357 | 7.5694 | 4.8688 |
| | 33 | 57 | 33¼ | 56¾ | 33½ | 56½ | 33¾ | 56¼ |
| 1 | 0.8386 | 0.5446 | 0.8363 | 0.5483 | 0.8339 | 0.5519 | 0.8314 | 0.5555 |
| 2 | 1.6773 | 1.0893 | 1.6726 | 1.0966 | 1.6678 | 1.1039 | 1.6629 | 1.1111 |
| 3 | 2.5160 | 1.6339 | 2.5089 | 1.6449 | 2.5017 | 1.6558 | 2.4944 | 1.6667 |
| 4 | 3.3547 | 2.1786 | 3.3451 | 2.1932 | 3.3355 | 2.2077 | 3.3259 | 2.2223 |
| 5 | 4.1934 | 2.7232 | 4.1814 | 2.7415 | 4.1694 | 2.7597 | 4.1573 | 2.7778 |
| 6 | 5.0320 | 3.2678 | 5.0177 | 3.2898 | 5.0033 | 3.3116 | 4.9888 | 3.3334 |
| 7 | 5.8707 | 3.8125 | 5.8540 | 3.8381 | 5.8372 | 3.8635 | 5.8203 | 3.8890 |
| 8 | 6.7094 | 4.3571 | 6.6903 | 4.3863 | 6.6711 | 4.4155 | 6.6518 | 4.4446 |
| 9 | 7.5480 | 4.9018 | 7.5266 | 4.9346 | 7.5059 | 4.9674 | 7.4832 | 5.0001 |
| | 34 | 56° | 34¼ | 55¾ | 34½ | 55½ | 34¾ | 55¼ |
| 1 | 0.8290 | 0.5592 | 0.8266 | 0.5628 | 0.8241 | 0.5664 | 0.8216 | 0.5700 |
| 2 | 1.6581 | 1.1184 | 1.6532 | 1.1256 | 1.6482 | 1.1328 | 1.6433 | 1.1400 |
| 3 | 2.4871 | 1.6776 | 2.4798 | 1.6884 | 2.4724 | 1.6992 | 2.4649 | 1.7100 |
| 4 | 3.3162 | 2.2368 | 3.3063 | 2.2512 | 3.2965 | 2.2656 | 3.2866 | 2.2800 |
| 5 | 4.1452 | 2.7960 | 4.1329 | 2.8140 | 4.1206 | 2.8320 | 4.1082 | 2.8500 |
| 6 | 4.9742 | 3.3552 | 4.9595 | 3.3768 | 4.9447 | 3.3984 | 4.9299 | 3.4200 |
| 7 | 5.8035 | 3.9144 | 5.7861 | 3.9396 | 5.7689 | 3.9648 | 5.7515 | 3.9900 |
| 8 | 6.6325 | 4.4735 | 6.6127 | 4.5024 | 6.5930 | 4.5313 | 6.5732 | 4.5600 |
| 9 | 7.4615 | 5.0327 | 7.4393 | 5.0652 | 7.4171 | 5.0977 | 7.3948 | 5.1300 |
| | 35° | 55 | 35¼ | 54¾ | 35½ | 54½ | 35¾ | 54¼ |
| 1 | 0 8191 | 0.5736 | 0.8166 | 0.5771 | 0.8141 | 0.5807 | 0.8116 | 0.5842 |
| 2 | 1.6383 | 1.1472 | 1.6333 | 1.1543 | 1.6282 | 1.1614 | 1.6231 | 1.1685 |
| 3 | 2.4575 | 1.7207 | 2.4499 | 1.7314 | 2.4423 | 1.7421 | 2.4347 | 1.7527 |
| 4 | 3.2766 | 2.2943 | 3.2666 | 2.3086 | 3.2565 | 2.3228 | 3.2463 | 2.3370 |
| 5 | 4.0958 | 2.8679 | 4.0832 | 2.8857 | 4.0706 | 2.9035 | 4.0579 | 2.9212 |
| 6 | 4.9149 | 3.4415 | 4.8998 | 3.4629 | 4.8847 | 3.4842 | 4.8694 | 3.5055 |
| 7 | 5.7341 | 4.0150 | 5.7165 | 4.0400 | 5.6988 | 4.0649 | 5.6810 | 4.0897 |
| 8 | 6.5532 | 4.5886 | 6.5331 | 4.6172 | 6.5129 | 4.6456 | 6.4926 | 4.6740 |
| 9 | 7.3724 | 5.1622 | 7.3498 | 5.1943 | 7.3270 | 5.2263 | 7.3042 | 5.2582 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

## TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 36 | 54 | 36¼ | 53¾ | 36½ | 53½ | 36¾ | 53¼ |
| 1 | 0.8090 | 0.5878 | 0.8064 | 0.5913 | 0.8038 | 0.5948 | 0.8012 | 0.5983 |
| 2 | 1.6181 | 1.1756 | 1.6129 | 1.1826 | 1.6077 | 1.1896 | 1.6025 | 1.1966 |
| 3 | 2.4271 | 1.7634 | 2.4193 | 1.7739 | 2.4116 | 1.7845 | 2.4038 | 1.7950 |
| 4 | 3.2361 | 2.3511 | 3.2258 | 2.3652 | 3.2154 | 2.3793 | 3.2050 | 2.3933 |
| 5 | 4.0451 | 2.9389 | 4.0322 | 2.9565 | 4.0193 | 2.9741 | 4.0063 | 2.9916 |
| 6 | 4.8541 | 3.5267 | 4.8387 | 3.5478 | 4.8231 | 3.5689 | 4.8075 | 3.5899 |
| 7 | 5.6631 | 4.1145 | 5.6451 | 4.1391 | 5.6270 | 4.1638 | 5.6088 | 4.1883 |
| 8 | 6.4721 | 4.7023 | 6.4516 | 4.7304 | 6.4308 | 4.7586 | 6.4100 | 4.7866 |
| 9 | 7.2812 | 5.2901 | 7.2580 | 5.3217 | 7.2347 | 5.3534 | 7.2111 | 5.3849 |
| | 37 | 53 | 37¼ | 52¾ | 37½ | 52½ | 37¾ | 52¼ |
| 1 | 0.7986 | 0.6018 | 0.7960 | 0.6053 | 0.7933 | 0.6087 | 0.7907 | 0.6122 |
| 2 | 1.5973 | 1.2036 | 1.5920 | 1.2106 | 1.5867 | 1.2175 | 1.5814 | 1.2244 |
| 3 | 2.3959 | 1.8054 | 2.3880 | 1.8159 | 2.3801 | 1.8263 | 2.3721 | 1.8366 |
| 4 | 3.1945 | 2.4073 | 3.1840 | 2.4212 | 3.1734 | 2.4350 | 3.1628 | 2.4489 |
| 5 | 3.9932 | 3.0091 | 3.9800 | 3.0265 | 3.9668 | 3.0438 | 3.9534 | 3.0611 |
| 6 | 4.7918 | 3.6109 | 4.7760 | 3.6318 | 4.7601 | 3.6526 | 4.7441 | 3.6733 |
| 7 | 5.5904 | 4.2127 | 5.5720 | 4.2371 | 5.5535 | 4.2613 | 5.5348 | 4.2855 |
| 8 | 6.3891 | 4.8145 | 6.3680 | 4.8424 | 6.3468 | 4.8701 | 6.3255 | 4.8977 |
| 9 | 7.1877 | 5.4163 | 7.1640 | 5.4476 | 7.1402 | 5.4788 | 7.1162 | 5.5099 |
| | 38° | 52 | 38¼ | 51¾ | 38½ | 51½ | 38¾ | 51¼ |
| 1 | 0.7880 | 0.6156 | 0.7853 | 0.6191 | 0.7826 | 0.6225 | 0.7799 | 0.6259 |
| 2 | 1.5760 | 1.2313 | 1.5706 | 1.2382 | 1.5652 | 1.2450 | 1.5598 | 1.2518 |
| 3 | 2.3640 | 1.8470 | 2.3559 | 1.8573 | 2.3478 | 1.8675 | 2.3397 | 1.8778 |
| 4 | 3.1520 | 2.4626 | 3.1413 | 2.4764 | 3.1304 | 2.4900 | 3.1195 | 2.5037 |
| 5 | 3.9401 | 3.0783 | 3.9266 | 3.0955 | 3.9130 | 3.1125 | 3.8994 | 3.1296 |
| 6 | 4.7281 | 3.6940 | 4.7119 | 3.7146 | 4.6956 | 3.7351 | 4.6793 | 3.7555 |
| 7 | 5.5161 | 4.3096 | 5.4972 | 4.3337 | 5.4782 | 4.3576 | 5.4592 | 4.3815 |
| 8 | 6.3041 | 4.9253 | 6.2825 | 4.9528 | 6.2608 | 4.9801 | 6.2391 | 5.0074 |
| 9 | 7.0921 | 6.5409 | 7.0678 | 5.5718 | 7.0434 | 5.6026 | 7.0190 | 5.6333 |
| | 39° | 51 | 39¼ | 50¾ | 39½ | 50½ | 39¾ | 50¼ |
| 1 | 0.7771 | 0.6293 | 0.7744 | 0.6327 | 0.7716 | 0.6361 | 0.7688 | 0.6394 |
| 2 | 1.5543 | 1.2586 | 1.5488 | 1.2654 | 1.5432 | 1.2621 | 1.5377 | 1.2789 |
| 3 | 2.3314 | 1.8880 | 2.3232 | 1.8981 | 2.3149 | 1.9082 | 2.3065 | 1.9183 |
| 4 | 3.1086 | 2.5173 | 3.0976 | 2.5308 | 3.0865 | 2.5443 | 3.0754 | 2.5578 |
| 5 | 3.8857 | 3.1466 | 3.8719 | 3.1635 | 3.8581 | 3.1804 | 3.8442 | 3.1972 |
| 6 | 4.6629 | 3.7759 | 4.6463 | 3.7962 | 4.6297 | 3.8165 | 4.6130 | 3.8366 |
| 7 | 5.4400 | 4.4052 | 5.4207 | 4.4289 | 5.4014 | 4.4525 | 5.3819 | 4.4761 |
| 8 | 6.2172 | 5.0346 | 6.1951 | 5.0616 | 6.1730 | 5.0886 | 6.1507 | 5.1155 |
| 9 | 6.9943 | 5.6639 | 6.9695 | 5.6943 | 6.9446 | 5.7247 | 6.9196 | 5.7550 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 40° | 50 | 40¼ | 49¾ | 40½ | 49½ | 40¾ | 49¼ |
| 1 | 0.7660 | 0.6428 | 0.7632 | 0.6461 | 0.7604 | 0.6494 | 0.7575 | 0.6527 |
| 2 | 1.5321 | 1.2856 | 1.5265 | 1.2922 | 1.5208 | 1.2989 | 1.5151 | 1.3055 |
| 3 | 2.2981 | 1.9284 | 2.2897 | 1.9384 | 2.2812 | 1.9483 | 2.2727 | 1.9583 |
| 4 | 3.0642 | 2.5711 | 3.0529 | 2.5845 | 3.0416 | 2.5978 | 3.0303 | 2.6110 |
| 5 | 3.8302 | 3.2139 | 3.8162 | 3.2306 | 3.8020 | 3.2472 | 3.7878 | 3.2638 |
| 6 | 4.5963 | 3.8567 | 4.5794 | 3.8767 | 4.5624 | 3.8967 | 4.5454 | 3.9166 |
| 7 | 5.3623 | 4.4995 | 5.3425 | 4.5229 | 5.3228 | 4.5461 | 5.3029 | 4.5693 |
| 8 | 6.1284 | 5.1423 | 6.1059 | 5.1690 | 6.0832 | 5.1956 | 6.0605 | 5.2221 |
| 9 | 6.8944 | 5.7851 | 6.8691 | 5.8151 | 6.8436 | 5.8450 | 6.8181 | 5.8748 |
| | 41 | 49 | 41¼ | 48¾ | 41½ | 48½ | 41¾ | 48¼ |
| 1 | 0.7547 | 0.6560 | 0.7518 | 0.6593 | 0.7489 | 0.6626 | 0.7460 | 0.6659 |
| 2 | 1.5094 | 1.3121 | 1.5037 | 1.3187 | 1.4979 | 1.3252 | 1.4921 | 1.3318 |
| 3 | 2.2641 | 1.9682 | 2.2555 | 1.9780 | 2.2468 | 1.9879 | 2.2382 | 1.9976 |
| 4 | 3.0188 | 2.6242 | 3.0074 | 2.6374 | 2.9958 | 2.6505 | 2.9842 | 2.6635 |
| 5 | 3.7735 | 3.2803 | 3.7592 | 3.2967 | 3.7447 | 3.3131 | 3.7303 | 3.3294 |
| 6 | 4.5283 | 3.9364 | 4.5110 | 3.9560 | 4.4937 | 3.9757 | 4.4764 | 3.9953 |
| 7 | 5.2830 | 4.5924 | 5.2629 | 4.6154 | 5.2426 | 4.6383 | 5.2224 | 4.6612 |
| 8 | 6.0377 | 5.2485 | 6.0147 | 5.2747 | 5.9916 | 5.3010 | 5.9685 | 5.3270 |
| 9 | 6.7924 | 5.9045 | 6.7666 | 5.9341 | 6.7405 | 5.9636 | 6.7145 | 5.9929 |
| | 42 | 48 | 42¼ | 47¾ | 42½ | 47½ | 42¾ | 47¼ |
| 1 | 0.7431 | 0.6691 | 0.7402 | 0.6723 | 0.7373 | 0.6756 | 0.7343 | 0.6788 |
| 2 | 1.4863 | 1.3383 | 1.4804 | 1.3447 | 1.4746 | 1.3512 | 1.4686 | 1.3576 |
| 3 | 2.2294 | 2.0074 | 2.2207 | 2.0171 | 2.2118 | 2.0268 | 2.2029 | 2.0364 |
| 4 | 2.9726 | 2.6765 | 2.9609 | 2.6895 | 2.9491 | 2.7024 | 2.9373 | 2.7152 |
| 5 | 3.7157 | 3.3457 | 3.7011 | 3.3618 | 3.6864 | 3.3779 | 3.6716 | 3.3940 |
| 6 | 4.4589 | 4.0148 | 4.4413 | 4.0342 | 4.4237 | 4.0535 | 4.4059 | 4.0728 |
| 7 | 5.2020 | 4.6839 | 5.1815 | 4.7066 | 5.1610 | 4.7291 | 5.1402 | 4.7516 |
| 8 | 5.9452 | 5.3530 | 5.9218 | 5.3789 | 5.8982 | 5.4047 | 5.8746 | 5.4304 |
| 9 | 6.6883 | 6.0222 | 6.6620 | 6.0513 | 6.6355 | 6.0803 | 6.6089 | 6.1092 |
| | 43 | 47 | 43¼ | 46¾ | 43½ | 46½ | 43¾ | 46¼ |
| 1 | 0.7313 | 0.6820 | 0.7283 | 0.6852 | 0.7253 | 0.6885 | 0.7223 | 0.6915 |
| 2 | 1.4627 | 1.3640 | 1.4567 | 1.3704 | 1.4507 | 1.3767 | 1.4447 | 1.3830 |
| 3 | 2.1941 | 2.0460 | 2.1851 | 2.0555 | 2.1761 | 2.0651 | 2.1671 | 2.0745 |
| 4 | 2.9254 | 2.7280 | 2.9135 | 2.7407 | 2.9015 | 2.7534 | 2.8894 | 2.7660 |
| 5 | 3.6568 | 3.4100 | 3.6418 | 3.4259 | 3.6269 | 3.4418 | 3.6118 | 3.4576 |
| 6 | 4.3881 | 4.0920 | 4.3702 | 4.1111 | 4.3522 | 4.1301 | 4.3342 | 4.1491 |
| 7 | 5.1195 | 4.7740 | 5.0986 | 4.7963 | 5.0776 | 4.8185 | 5.0565 | 4.8406 |
| 8 | 5.8508 | 5.4560 | 5.8269 | 5.4814 | 5.8030 | 5.5068 | 5.7789 | 5.5321 |
| 9 | 6.5822 | 6.1380 | 6.5553 | 6.1666 | 6.5284 | 6.1952 | 6.5013 | 6.2236 |
| | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

TABLES OF LATITUDE AND DEPARTURE.

| | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 44° | 46 | 44¼ | 45¾ | 44½ | 45½ | 44¾ | 45¼ |
| 1 | 0.7193 | 0.6946 | 0.7163 | 0.6978 | 0.7132 | 0.7009 | 0.7102 | 0.7040 |
| 2 | 1.4387 | 1.3893 | 1.4326 | 1.3956 | 1.4265 | 1.4018 | 1.4204 | 1.4080 |
| 3 | 2.1580 | 2.0840 | 2.1489 | 2.0934 | 2.1397 | 2.1027 | 2.1305 | 2.1120 |
| 4 | 2.8774 | 2.7786 | 2.8652 | 2.7912 | 2.8530 | 2.8036 | 2.8407 | 2.8161 |
| 5 | 3.5967 | 3.4733 | 3.5815 | 3.4889 | 3.5662 | 3.5045 | 3.5509 | 3.5201 |
| 6 | 4.3160 | 4.1679 | 4.2978 | 4.1867 | 4.2795 | 4.2054 | 4.2611 | 4.2241 |
| 7 | 5.0354 | 4.8626 | 5.0141 | 4.8845 | 4.9927 | 4.9063 | 4.9713 | 4.9281 |
| 8 | 5.7547 | 5.5573 | 5.7304 | 5.5823 | 5.7060 | 5.6072 | 5.6815 | 5.6321 |
| 9 | 6.4741 | 6.2519 | 6.4467 | 6.2801 | 6.4192 | 6.3081 | 6.3917 | 6.3361 |
| | 45 | 45 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 0.7071 | 0.7071 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1.4142 | 1.4142 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2.1213 | 2.1213 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2.8284 | 2.8284 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 3.5355 | 3.5355 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 4.2426 | 4.2426 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 4.9497 | 4.9497 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5.6569 | 5.6569 | | | | | | |
| 9 | 6.3640 | 6.3640 | | | | | | |
| | E W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. | E. W. | N. S. |

# TABLES OF SURVEYS.

## THE USE OF THE FOREGOING TABLES IN RELATION TO SURVEYS.

THEY show, by inspection, the alteration of latitude and departure to every degree on the compass, and that for any distance not exceeding 100.000 links.

In the uppermost rank of every division are placed the several angles and their complements, to 45°, including the quarter, half, and three-quarters of degrees; and in the left-hand column are lengths of the measured lines of the field-work, and in the common areas are the difference of latitude and departure.

### EXAMPLES.

Suppose the angle to be N. E. $27\frac{1}{2}$ degrees, and the line in the field measured to 6 chains, and it be required to find the Northings and Eastings of that station, under $27\frac{1}{2}$ degrees, and answering to 6 in left-hand column, the number in the com-

mon area, 5.3221, which shows the Northings; and under $62\frac{1}{2}$, (which is the complement to that angle) opposite the same number in the side column, I find 2.7705, which shows the Easting of that station. If the course be the same, and distance 60 chains, remove the decimal point one place to the right-hand, and the latitude and departure will be 53.221 27,705.

And if the line were 600 chains, the course remaining the same, the Northings would be 532 chains, 21 links, and the Eastings 277 chains, 05 links.

If the measured line doth not consist of an exact number of tens, as suppose its length to be 75 chains, 03 links, or 75 chains, 34 links, and the course $27\frac{1}{2}°$; then under this angle, and opposite

| C. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 70 are | 62.091 | 70 chains | 32.322 |
| 5 " | 4.435 | 5 " | 2.308 |
| 0.30 links | 0.266 | 0.30 links | 0.138 |
| 0.04 " | 0.035 | 0.04 " | 0.018 |
| Northing for 75 chains, 34 links. | 66.827 | Easting for 75 chains, 34 links. | 34.786 |

And so for any other.

N. B. These tables will answer to $\frac{1}{8}°$ or $7\frac{1}{2}'$, an arithmetical mean between $\frac{1}{4}°$ and $\frac{1}{2}°$, or between $\frac{1}{2}°$ and $\frac{3}{4}°$.

# SYSTEMS OF RECTANGULAR SURVEYING FOR SURVEYING THE PUBLIC LANDS OF THE UNITED STATES.*

THE public lands of the United States are ordinarily surveyed into rectangular tracts, bounded by lines conforming to the cardinal points. This is effected by meridian lines and parallels of latitude, established six miles apart. The squares thus formed are called *townships*. They are bodies of land 6 miles square, as near as may be, containing as near as may be 23,040 acres. The townships are subdivided into 36 tracts, called *sections*, each containing as near as may be 640 acres. Any number or series of contiguous townships, situate north or south of each other, constitute a range.

*This section is mainly taken from "Manual of Surveying Instructions for the Survey of the Public Lands of the United Sates and Private Land Claims, Washington, 1890."

The law requires that the lines of the public surveys shall be governed by the true meridian, and that the townships shall be six miles square—two things involving in connection a mathematical impossibility—for, strictly to conform to the meridian, necessarily throws the township out of square by reason of the convergency of meridians, and hence, by adhering to the true meridian, results the necessity of departing from the strict requirements of law as respects the precise area of townships and the subdivisional parts thereof, the townships assuming something of a trapezoidal form, which inequality develops itself more and more as such, the higher the latitude of the surveys. In view of these circumstances the law provides that the sections of a mile square shall contain the quantity of 640 acres, *as nearly as may be*, and moreover provides that in all cases where the exterior lines of the townships, thus to be subdivided into sections or half sections, shall exceed or shall not extend 6 miles, the excess or deficiency shall be especially noted, and added to or deducted from the western or northern ranges of sections or half sections in such townships, according as the error may be in

running the lines from east to west, or from south to north; the sections and half sections bounded on the northern and western lines of such townships shall be sold as containing only the quantity expressed in the returns and plats, respectively, and all others as containing the complete legal quantity.

Standard parallels are established at intervals of every 24 miles, north and south of the base line, and guide meridians at intervals of every 24 miles, east and west of the principal meridian; the object being to confine the errors resulting from convergence of meridians and inaccuracies in measurements, within the tracts of lands bounded by the lines so established.

The survey of all principal base and meridian, standard parallels and guide meridians and township lines, must be made with an instrument operating independently of the magnetic needle. Burt's improved *solar compass*, or other instrument of equal utility, must be used of necessity in such cases; and it is deemed best that such instrument should be used under all circumstances. Where the needle can be relied on, however, the ordinary compass, if provided with a revolving

compass box and variation arc, may be used in subdividing and meandering.

The township lines and the subdivision lines will usually be measured by a two-pole chain of 33 feet in length, consisting of 50 links, and each link being seven and ninety-two-hundredths of an inch long. On uniform and level ground, however, the four-pole chain may be used. The measurements will, however, always be represented according to the four-pole chain of 100 links.

*Tally-pins.* Eleven tally-pins made of steel are to be used. They should not exceed 14 inches in length, be weighty enough toward the point to make them drop perpendicularly, and have a ring at the top, in which is to be fixed a piece of red cloth, or something else of conspicuous color to make them readily seen when stuck in the ground.

*Process of chaining.* In measuring lines with a two-pole chain, every *five* chains are called a "tally;" and in measuring lines with a four-pole chain every *ten* chains are called a tally, because at that distance the last of the ten tally-pins with which the forward chainman sets out will have been stuck. He then cries "tally," which cry is

repeated by the other chainman, and each registers the distance by slipping a thimble, button or ring of leather, or something of the kind, on a belt worn for that purpose, or by some other convenient method. The hind chainman then comes up, and having counted, in the presence of his fellow, the tally-pins which he has taken up, so that both may be assured that none of the pins have been lost, he then takes the forward end of the chain and proceeds to set the pins. Thus the chainmen alternately change places, each setting the pins that he has taken up, so that one is forward in all the odd, and the other in all the even tallies. Such procedure, it is believed, tends to assure accuracy in measurement, facilitates the recollection of the distances to objects on the line, and renders a mistally almost impossible.

*Levelling the chain and plumbing the pins.* The length of every line run is to be ascertained by precise horizontal measurements, as nearly approximating to an air-line as is possible in practice on the earth's surface. This all-important object can only be attained by a rigid adherence to the three following observances:

1. Ever keeping the chain stretched to its utmost degree of tension on even ground.

2. On even ground, keeping the chain not only stretched as aforesaid, but horizontally levelled. And when ascending or descending steep ground, hills or mountains, the chain will have to be shortened to one-half its length (and sometimes more), in order accurately to obtain the true horizontal measure.

3. The careful plumbing of the tally pins, so as to ascertain precisely the spot where they should be stuck. The more uneven the surface, the greater the caution needed to set the pins.

*Marking lines.* All lines on which are to be established the legal corner boundaries are to be marked after this method, viz: Those trees which may intercept your line must have two chops or notches cut on each side of them without any other marks whatever. These are called "*sight-trees*" or "*line-trees.*" A sufficient number of other trees standing nearest to your line, on either side of it, are to be *blazed* on two sides diagonally or quartering toward the line, in order to render the line conspicuous and readily to be traced, the blazes

to be opposite each other, coinciding in direction with the line where the trees stand very near it, and to approach nearer each other the further the line passes from the blazed trees. Due care must ever be taken to have the lines so well marked as to be readily followed, and to cut the blazes deep enough to leave recognizable scars as long as the trees stand.

Bushes on or near the line should be bent at right angles therewith, and receive a blow of the axe at about the usual height of blazes from the ground, sufficient to leave them in a bent position, but not to prevent their growth.

On *trial or random lines*, the trees are not to be blazed, unless occasionally from indispensable necessity, and then it must be done so guardedly as to prevent the possibility of confounding the marks of the trial line with the *true*. But bushes and limbs of trees may be lopped, and *stakes set* on the trial or random line, at every *ten* chains, to enable the surveyor on his return to follow and correct the trial lines and establish therefrom the *true* line. To prevent confusion, the temporary stakes set on the trial or random lines must be pulled when the surveyor returns to establish the true line.

*Establishing corners.* After a true coursing and most exact measurements the establishment of corners is the consummation of the work. If, therefore, the corner be not perpetuated in a permanent and workmanlike manner, the *great* aim of the surveying service will not have been attained. A boundary corner, in a timbered country, is to be a *tree*, if one be found at the precise spot; and if not, a *post* is to be planted thereat; and the position of the corner-post is to be indicated by trees adjacent (called bearing trees), the angular bearings and distances of which, from the corner, are facts to be ascertained and registered in the field-book.

In a region where stone abounds, the corner boundary will be a small monument of stones alongside of a single marked stone, for a township corner—and a *single stone* for all other corners.

In a region where timber is not near, nor stone, the corner will be a *mound of earth*, of prescribed size, varying to suit the case.

The following are the different points for perpetuating corners, viz:

1. For township boundaries, at intervals of every six miles.

2. For section boundaries, at intervals of every mile, or eighty chains.

3. For quarter section boundaries, at intervals of every half mile, or 40 chains.

4. Meander corners are established at all those points where the lines of the public surveys intersect the banks of such rivers, bayous, lakes or islands as are by law directed to be meandered.

*Meandering* is a term applied to the usual mode of surveying with the compass, particularly as applied to navigable streams. The instructions for this are, in part, as follows:

Both banks of *navigable rivers*, as well as all rivers not embraced in the class denominated as "navigable," the right-angle width of which is *three* chains and upwards, will be meandered by taking the courses and distances of their sinuosities, and the same are to be entered in the field book. At those points where either the township or section lines intersect the banks of a navigable stream or any meanderable line, corners are to be established at the time of running these lines. These are called "meander corners;" and in meandering you are to commence at one of those corners, coursing

the banks or boundary line, and measuring the distance of each course from your commencing corner to the next "meander corner." By the same method you are to meander the opposite bank of the river.

The crossing distance between the *meander corners*, on the same line, and the true bearing and distance between opposite meander corners is to be ascertained by triangulation or direct measurement, in order that the river may be protracted with entire accuracy. The particulars to be given in the field-notes.

You are also to meander, in manner aforesaid, all *lakes* and deep ponds of the area of 25 acres and upwards; also navigable bayous. The precise relative position of islands in a township made fractional by the river in which the same are situated, is to be determined trigonometrically. Sighting to a flag or other fixed object on the island from a special and carefully measured base-line, connected with the surveyed lines, on or near the river bank, you are to form connection between the meander corners on the river to points corresponding thereto, in direct line, on the bank of the

island, and there establish the proper meander corners, and calculate the distance across.

*Surveying.* The initial point having been established, the lines of the public survey are to be extended therefrom as follows:

*Base line.* The base line shall be extended east and west from the initial point by the use of solar instruments or transits. The transit should be designated for the alignment of all important lines. The proper corners shall be established at each 40 and 80 chains, and at the intersection of the line with rivers, lakes, or bayous that should be meandered, in accordance with the instructions for the establishment of corners. In order to check errors in measurement, two sets of chainmen, operating independently of each other, must be employed.

Where transits are used, the line will be run by setting off at the point of departure on the principal meridian a tangent to the parallel of latitude, which will be a line falling at right angles to said meridian. The line thus determined will be prolonged by two back and two fore sights at *each* setting of the instrument, turning the horizontal limb 180° in azimuth between the observations. The survey will be con-

tinued on this line for 12 miles, but the corners will be established at the proper points by off-sets northerly from said line, at the end of each half mile.

*Principal meridian.* The principal meridian shall be extended north and south from the initial point, by the use of solar instruments or transits. Where solar instruments are used, the line will be run in the same manner as prescribed for running the base line by solar instruments. Where transits are used, observations upon the polar star must be taken within each 12 miles of line run. Two sets of chainmen operating independently of each other must be employed.

*Standard parallels.* Standard parallels which are also called correction lines, shall be extended east and west from the principal meridian, at intervals of every 24 miles north and south of the base line, in the same manner as prescribed for running the base line.

*Guide meridians* shall be extended north and south from the base line at intervals of every 24 miles east and west from the principal meridian, in the same manner as prescribed for running the principal meridian.

*Exterior of township lines.* The east and west boundaries of townships are always to be run from south to north on a true meridian line: and the north and south boundaries are to be run from east to west, or from west to east, on a *random* or trial line, and corrected back to a true line. The distance north or south of the township corner to be closed upon, from the point of intersection of these random lines with the east or west boundary of the township, must be carefully measured and noted. Should it happen, however, that such random line should fall short, or overrun in length, or intersect the east or west boundary more than *three chains*' distance from the township corner thereon, as compared with the corresponding boundary on the south (due allowance being made for convergency) the line, and if necessary the entire exterior boundaries of the township, must be retraced, so as to discover and correct the error. In running random lines, temporary corners are to be set at each 40 and 80 chains, and permanent corners established upon the true line as corrected back, in accordance with instructions, throwing the excess or deficiency on the west

half as prescribed by law. Permanent corners are to be established in accordance with instructions on the east and west township boundaries at the the time they are run. Whenever practicable, the township lines within these tracts of 24 miles miles square must be surveyed in regular order from *south* to *north*, *i. e.*, the exterior boundaries of the township in any one range lying immediately north of the south boundary of such tract of 24 miles square must first be surveyed, and the exteriors of the other three townships in said range extended therefrom in regular order from *south* to *north*, and it is preferable to first survey the entire range of townships in such tract adjoining the east boundary or the west boundary, and the other three ranges in regalar sequence. In cases, however, where the character of the land is such that this rule cannot be complied with, the following will be observed:

In extending the south or north boundaries of a township to the *west*, where the southwest or northwest corners cannot be established in the regular way by running a north and south line, such boundaries will be run west on a true line, allowing for

convergency on the west half mile ; and from the township corner established at the end of such boundary, the west boundary will be run *north* or *south* as the case may be. In extending *south* or *north* boundaries of a township to the east, where the *southeast* or *northeast* corner cannot be established in the regular way, the same rule will be observed, except that such boundaries will be run *east on a true line*, and the *east* boundary run *north* or *south*, as the case may be.

# INDEX.


ACRE, content of the, 42
Angle-mirror, its construction and mode of operation, 53–58
Angle-mirror, testing, the, 64, 65
to erect a perpendicular with the assistance of the, 59, 60
to find an intermediate point in a straight line, with the assistance of the, 62–64
to let fall a perpendicular, with the assistance of the, 60–62
use of the, 58, 59
Angle of incidence, 55
reflection, 55
to determine the, made by two stations of a survey, 136–143
Angles, right, examples of the application of setting out, 69–75
instruments for setting out, 46–75
prism for, and its use, 65, 66
to set out with the tape-measure, 67–69
Areas, 82–106
Axis of incidence, 55

BASE line, the, of the public survey, 204, 205
Blazing, 199
Boundary corner, 201
stones, 20
Burt's improved solar compass, 196

CALCULATION, methods of, 141–143
Calculation, new method of, 144–147
Noble's method of, 147–153
Chain, levelling the, and plumbing the pins, 198, 199
Chaining, process of, 197–199
Chains, 39–41
Grumman's patent, 40, 41
metre, 41
vara, 41
Circle, to find the area of a, 105
Cities, posts used, in taking measurements in, 20, 21
Compass, to survey with the, through any mine, 153, 154
Corner, boundary, 201
Corners, establishment of, 201, 202
points for perpetuating, 201 202
Cross staff-head, and its use, 47–51
testing the, 51–53

Cross staff-head, or surveyor's cross, and its use, 46–51
Curves on railroads, to inflect in, 168-179

DEPARTURE and latitude, tables of, 180–191
Departure and latitude, to find the error in the difference of, 120–126
Distance, determination of a, when measuring is prevented by an obstacle, 33–39
example in measuring, 133–135
guessing or judging, 45
to find the, when the straight line continues across a river, 36, 37
Distances, instrument for finding, without calculation, 127-133
instruments for measuring, and their use, 20-45
various methods of measuring, 43–45
Diurnal variation, mean, for every month in the year, 153

ELLIPSIS, to find the area of an, 105
Examples of the application of setting out right angles, 69–75

FARM, triangular, division of a, 97–99
Field-book distances, measured with a 100 feet chain, 165
Field-book, methods of keeping, 157-161
Field, many-sided, to survey a, 77–79
or lot, to find the area of a, which is found to be the frustum or zone of a parabola, 105, 106
three-sided, to survey a, 76, 77
Forest, determination of the direction of a straight line through a, 38, 39
or pond, to find the length when the straight line passes through a, 34–36

GRUMMAN'S patent chains, 40, 41
Guide meridians, 205
Gunter's link, 39

INCIDENCE, angle of, 55
Incidence, axis of, 55
Instrument for finding distances, without calculation, and its use, 127–133
for measuring a map, 126, 127
Instruments for measuring distances, and their use, 20–45
for setting out right angles, and their use, 46–75

LAND, how to measure a tract of, by measuring a base-line through it, 115-120
Land measurement, unit in, 42
reduction of the content of a piece of, to acres, rods and perches, 42, 43

Latitude and departure, tables of, 180–191
to find the error in the difference of, 120–126
Laying out or lotting towns, etc., 156, 157
Legs of stations, rules for altering the, in the correcting of surveys, 124–126
Length, to find the, when the straight line passes through a pond or a forest, 34–36
Levelling, 163–168
Light, laws of the reflection of, by plane mirrors, 54
Line, not horizontal, to measure a, with the measuring rods, 29, 30
straight, determination of a, 18
determination of the direction of a, through a forest, 38, 39
establishment of a, 21
length of a, 27
measuring a, with the measuring rods, 28, 29
to determine an intermediate point in a, 50, 51
to determine a point in a, when it is impossible to take position in its prolongation, 25–27
to erect a perpendicular at a point in a, 49
to find an intermediate point in a, with the assistance of the angle-mirror, 62–64
Line, straight, to find a point in a, 23–25
to find a point in the prolongation of a, 21–23
to let fall a perpendicular to a, from a point, 49, 50
trees or sight trees, 199
Lines, marking, 199, 200
township, exterior of, 206–208
trial or random, 200
Lot or field, to find the area of a, which is found to be the frustum or zone of parabola, 105, 106
Lotting or laying out towns, etc., 156, 157

MAP, instrument for measuring a, 126, 127
Marking lines, 199, 200
pins, 32, 41, 42
Meander corners, 202
Meandering, definition of, 202
instruction for, 202–204
Mearings, tracing of old, 161–163
Measure, tape, and its appurtenances, 30, 31
Measurements, noting the results of the, 79, 80
Measuring distances, various methods of, 43–45
rods, and their use, 28–30
Meridian, principal, 205
Meridians, guide, 205
Metre chains, 41
Milę, square, content of a, 42
Mine, to survey with the compass through any, 153, 154
Mirrors, plane, laws of the reflection of light by, 54

NOBLE'S method of calculation, 147–153

PACING and pedometer, 43–45
Parabola, to find the area of a, 105
to find the area of a segment of a, 105
Parallelogram, to find the area of a, 83–85
Parallels, standard, 205
establishment of, 196
Pedometer and pacing, 43–45
Pedometers, wheel, 143
Perch, 42
Perpendicular, to erect a, at a point in a straight line, 49
to erect a, with the assistance of the angle-mirror, 59, 60
to let fall a, to a straight line from a point, 49, 50
to let fall a, with the assistance of the angle-mirror, 60–62
Pins, marking 32, 41, 42
plumbing the, and levelling the chain, 198, 199
tally, 197
wooden, for marking, 21
Point, indication of a, in the field, 20
marking a, 20
to determine a, in a straight line, when it is impossible to take position in its prolongation, 25–27
to find a, in a straight line, 23–25
Point, to find a, in the prolongation of a straight line, 21–23
Points, definition of the, to be determined in surveying, 18
Pole, 42
chains and links, reduction of, 81, 82
Poles for marking, 21
Polygon, survey of a, 77–79
Pond or forest, to find the length, when the straight line passes through a, 34–36
Principal meridian, 205
Prism for right angles, and its use, 65, 66
Problems, 81–106
Public lands of the United States, systems of rectangular surveying for surveying the, 194–208

QUARTER section boundaries, 202

RAILROAD, to inflect in curves on, 168–179
Random or trial lines, 200
Range, constitution of a, 194
Rectangular surveying, systems of, for surveying the public lands of the United States, 194–208
Reflection, angle of, 55
Right angles, examples of the application of setting-out, 69–75
instruments for setting-out, 46–75
prism for, and its use, 65, 66
to set out with the tape measure, 67–69

River, to find the distance when the straight line continues across a, 36, 37
Road, to find the cuttings and fillings of a, 167, 168
to lay out a, on a regular grade up a hill, 166–168
Roads, to inflect in curves on, 168–179
Rod, square, 42
Rods, measuring, and their use, 28–30
Rood, 42

SECTION boundaries, 202
Sections, 194
Sections, content of, 195, 196
Sight trees or line trees, 199
Signals, 24, 25
Solar compass, Burt's improved, 196.
Square, to find the content of a, 82, 83
Stakes, 31
Standard parallels, 205
Stones, boundary, 20
Surface, plane, determination of a, 18
Survey, extent of a, 17
map of a, 18, 19
of a polygon, 77–79
of a three-sided field, 76,77
of smaller tracts, 76–80
plotting the notes of a, 155, 156
public, the lines of the, 204, 205
to determine the angle made by two stations of a, 136–143
to, with the compass through any mine, 153, 154
Surveying, definition of the points to be determined in, 18
object of, 17
rectangular, systems of, for surveying the public lands of the United States, 194–208
trigonometrical, 107-191
Surveyor's angle-mirror, its construction and mode of operation, 53-58
chain, ordinary, 40
cross or cross staff, and its use, 46-51
Surveys, rules for altering the legs of stations in the correcting of, 124–126
tables of, 192, 193

TABLE of errors in links and decimals, 124
Tables of latitude and departure, 180–191
of surveys, 192, 193
Tally pins, 197
Tape measure, measuring with the, 31–33
the, and its appurtenances, 30, 31
to set out right angles with the, 67–69
Township boundaries, corners for, 201
lines, exterior of, 206–208
measurement of, 197
Towns, lotting or laying out of, 156, 157
Townships, 194
Tracts, smaller, survey of, 76–80
Trapezium, to find the area of a, 101–105
to find the content of a, 86

Trapezoid, rule to find the area of a, 99
Trees, sight or line, 199
Trial or random lines, 200
Triangle, rules for finding the content of a, 87–99
the, considered as spherical, 113–115
to determine the area of a, 109–113
Triangulation, 107–109
Trigonometrical surveying, 107–191

UNITED STATES, systems of rectangular surveying for surveying the public lands of the, 194–208

VARA, chains, 41
Variation, mean diurnal for every month in the year, 153

WHEEL pedometers, 43

# CATALOGUE

OF

# Practical and Scientific Books

PUBLISHED BY


## Henry Carey Baird & Co.

INDUSTRIAL PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLERS AND IMPORTERS

810 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.


---

☞ Any of the Books comprised in this Catalogue will be sent by mail, free of postage, to any address in the world, at the publication prices.

☞ A Descriptive Catalogue, 94 pages, 8vo, will be sent free and free of postage. to any one in any part of the world, who will furnish his address.

☞ Where not otherwise stated, all of the Books in this Catalogue are bound in muslin.

---

**AMATEUR MECHANICS' WORKSHOP:**

A treatise containing plain and concise direction for the manipulation of Wood and Metals, including Casting, Forging, Brazing, Soldering and Carpentry. By the author of the "Lathe and Its Uses." Ninth edition. Illustrated. 8vo.....$1.50

**ARLOT.—A Complete Guide for Coach Painters:**

Translated from the French of M. ARLOT, Coach Painter, for eleven years Foreman of Painting to M. Eherler, Coach Maker, Paris By A. A. FESQUET, Chemist and Engineer. To which is added an Appendix, containing Information respecting the Materials and the Practice of Coach and Car Painting and Varnishing in the United States and Great Britain 12mo.....$1.25

**ARMENGAUD, AMOROUX, AND JOHNSON.—The Practical Draughtsman's Book of Industrial Design, and Machinist's and Engineer's Drawing Companion:**

Forming a Complete Course of Mechanical Engineering and Architectural Drawing. From the French of M. Armengaud the elder, Prof. of Design in the Conservatoire of Arts and Industry, Paris, and M. Armengaud the younger, and Amoroux, Civil Engineers. Rewritten and arranged with additional matter and plates, selections from and examples of the most useful and generally employed mechanism of the day. By WILLIAM JOHNSON, Assoc. Inst. C. E. Illustrated by fifty folio steel plates, and fifty wood-cuts. A new edition, 4to., cloth.....$5.00

**ARROWSMITH.—The Paper-Hanger's Companion**

Comprising Tools, Pastes, Preparatory Work; Selection and Hanging of Wall-Papers; Distemper Painting and Cornice-Tinting; Stencil Work; Replacing Sash-Cord and Broken Window Panes; and Useful Wrinkles and Receipts. By JAMES ARROWSMITH. A New, Thoroughly Revised, and Much Enlarged Edition. Illustrated by 25 engravings, 162 pages. (1905).....$1.00

**ASHTON.—The Theory and Practice of the Art of Designing Fancy Cotton and Woolen Cloths from Sample:**

Giving full instructions for reducing drafts, as well as the methods of spooling and making out harness for cross drafts and finding any required reed; with calculations and tables of yarn. By FREDERIC T. ASHTON, Designer, West Pittsfield, Mass. With fifty-two illustrations. One vol. folio.....$4.00

**ASKINSON.—Perfumes and Cosmetics:**

A Comprehensive Treatise on Perfumery, containing Complete Directions for Making Handkerchief Perfumes, Smelling-Salts, Sachets, Fumigating Pastils; Preparations for the Care of the Skin, the Mouth, the Hair; Cosmetics, Hair Dyes, and other Toilet Articles. By G. W. ASKINSON. Translated from the German. Revised by W. L. DUDLEY. 32 illustrations. 8vo.....$5.00

**BAIRD.—The American Cotton Spinner, and Manager's and Carder's Guide:**

A Practical Treatise on Cotton Spinning; giving the Dimensions and Speed of Machinery, Draught and Twist Calculations, etc; with notices of recent Improvements; together with Rules and Examples for making changes in the size and numbers of Roving and Yarn. Compiled from the papers of the late ROBERT H. BAIRD. 256 pp., 12mo.....$1.50

**BEANS.—A Treatise on Railway Curves and Location of Railroads:**

By E. W. BEANS, C. E. Illustrated. 12mo. Morocco $1.00

**BELL.—Carpentry Made Easy:**

Or, The Science and Art of Framing on a New and Improved System. With Specific Instructions for Building Balloon Frames, Barn Frames, Mill Frames, Warehouses, Church Spires, etc. Comprising also a System of Bridge Building, with Bills, Estimates of Cost, and valuable Tables. Illustrated by forty-four plates, comprising nearly 200 figures. By WILLIAM E. BELL, Architect and Practical Builder. 8vo.....$5.00

**BERSCH.—Cellulose, Cellulose Products, and Rubber Substitutes:**

Comprising the Preparation of Cellulose, Parchment-Cellulose, Methods of Obtaining Sugar, Alcohol, and Oxalic Acid from Wood-Cellulose; Production of Nitro-Cellulose and Cellulose Esters; Manufacture of Artificial Silk, Viscose, Celluloid, Rubber Substitutes, Oil-Rubber, and Faktis. By Dr. JOSEPH BERSCH. Translated by WILLIAM T. BRANNT. 41 Illustrations. (1904).....$3.00

**BILLINGS.—Tobacco:**

Its History, Variety, Culture, Manufacture, Commerce, and Various Modes of Use. By E. R. BILLINGS. Illustrated by nearly 200 engravings. 8vo.....$3.00

**BIRD.—The American Practical Dyers' Companion:**

Comprising a Description of the Principal Dye-Stuffs and Chemicals used in Dyeing, their Nature and Uses; Mordants and How Made; with the best American, English, French and German processes for Bleaching and Dyeing Silk, Wool, Cotton, Linen, Flannel, Felt, Dress Goods, Mixed and Hosiery Yarns, Feathers, Grass, Felt, Fur, Wool' and Straw Hats, Jute Yarn, Vegetable Ivory, Mats, Skins, Furs, Leather, etc., etc., by Wood, Aniline, and other Processes, together with Remarks on Finishing Agents, and Instructions in the Finishing of Fabrics, Substitutes for Indigo, Water-Proofing of Materials, Tests and Purification of Water. Manufacture of Aniline and other New Dye Wares, Harmonizing Colors, etc., etc.,; embracing in all over 800 Receipts for Colors and Shades, accompanied by 170 Dyed Samples of Raw Materials and Fabrics. By F. J. BIRD, Practical Dyer, Author of "The Dyers' Hand-Book." 8vo.....$4.00

**BLINN.—A Practical Workshop Companion for Tin, Sheet-Iron, and Copper-plate Workers:**

Containing Rules for describing various kinds of Patterns.

used by Tin, Sheet-Iron and Copper-plate Workers; Practical Geometry; Mensuration of Surface and Solids; Tables of the Weights of Metals, Lead-pipe, etc.; Tables of Areas and Circumferences of Circles; Japan, Varnishes, Lacquers, Cements, Compositions, etc., etc. By LEROY J. BLINN, Master Mechanic. With One Hundred and Seventy Illustrations. 12mo.....$2.50

**BOOTH.—Marble Worker's Manual:**

Containing Practical Information respecting Marbles in general, their Cutting, Working and Polishing; Veneering of Marble; Mosaics; Composition and Use of Artificial Marble, Stuccos, Cements, Receipts, Secrets, etc., etc. Translated from the French by M. L. BOOTH. With an Appendix concerning American Marbles. 12mo., cloth $1.50

**BRANNT.—A Practical Treatise on Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils:**

Comprising both Fixed and Volatile Oils, their Physical and Chemical Properties and Uses, the Manner of Extracting and Refining them, and Practical Rules for Testing them; as well as the Manufacture of Artificial Butter and Lubricants, etc., with lists of American Patents relating to the Extraction, Rendering, Refining, Decomposing and Bleaching of Fats and Oils. By WILLIAM T. BRANNT, Editor of the "Techno-Chemical Receipt Book." Second Edition, Revised and in great part Rewritten. Illustrated by 302 Engravings. In Two Volumes. 1304 pp. 8vo.....$10.00

**BRANNT.—A Practical Treatise on Distillation and Rectification of Alcohol:**

Comprising Raw Materials; Production of Malt, Preparation of Mashes and of Yeast; Fermentation; Distillation and Rectification and Purification of Alcohol; Preparation of Alcoholic Liquors, Liqueurs, Cordials, Bitters, Fruit Essences, Vinegar, etc.; Examination of Materials for the Preparation of Malt as well as of the Malt itself; Examination of Mashes before and after Fermentation; Alcoholometry, with Numerous Comprehensive Tables; and an Appendix on the Manufacture of Compressed Yeast and the Examination of Alcohol and Alcoholic Liquors for Fusel Oil and other Impurities. By WILLIAM T. BRANNT, Editor of "The Techno-Chemical Receipt Book." Second Edition. Entirely Rewritten. Illustrated by 105 engravings. 460 pages. 8vo. (Dec., 1903).....$10.00

**BRANNT.—India Rubber, Gutta-Percha and Balata:**

Occurrence, Geographical Distribution, and Cultivation, Obtaining and Preparing the Raw Materials, Modes of Working

and Utilizing them, including Washing, Maceration, Mixing, Vulcanizing, Rubber and Gutta-Percha Compounds, Utilization of Waste, etc. By WILLIAM T. BRANNT. Illustrated. 12mo. A new edition in preparation.

**BRANNT.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Vinegar and Acetates, Cider, and Fruit-Wines:**

Preservation of Fruits and Vegetables by Canning and Evaporation; Preparation of Fruit-Butters, Jellies, Marmalades, Catchups, Pickles, Mustards, etc. Edited from various sources. By WILLIAM T. BRANNT. Illustrated by 101 Engravings. 575 pp. 8vo; 3d edition.....Net, $6.00

**BRANNT.—The Metallic Alloys: A Practical Guide:**

For the Manufacture of all kinds of Alloys, Amalgams, and Solders, used by Metal Workers: together with their Chemical and Physical Properties and their Application in the Arts and the Industries; with an Appendix on the Coloring of Alloys and the Recovery of Waste Metals. By WILLIAM T. BRANNT. 45 Engravings. Third, Revised, and Enlarged Edition. 570 pages. 8vo.....Net, $5.00

**BRANNT.—The Metal Worker's Handy-Book of Receipts and Processes:**

Being a Collection of Chemical Formulas and Practica Manipulations for the working of all Metals; including the decoration and Beautifying of Articles Manufactured therefrom, as well as their Preservation. Edited from various sources. By WILLIAM T. BRANNT. Illustrated. 12mo.$2.50

**BRANNT.—Petroleum:**

Its History, Origin, Occurrence, Production, Physical and Chemical Constitution, Technology, Examination and Uses; Together with the Occurrence and Uses of Natural Gas. Edited chiefly from the German of Prof. Hans Hoefer and Dr. Alexander Veith by Wm. T. BRANNT. Illustrated by 3 Plates and 284 Engravings. 743 pp. 8vo.....$12.50

**BRANNT.—The Practical Dry Cleaner, Scourer and Garment Dyer:**

Comprising Dry, Chemical, or French Cleaning; Purification of Benzine; Removal of Stains, or Spotting; Wet Cleaning; Finishing Cleaned Fabrics; Cleaning and Dyeing Furs, Skin Rugs and Mats; Cleaning and Dyeing Feathers; Cleaning and Renovating Felt, Straw and Panama Hats; Bleaching and Dyeing Straw and Straw Hats; Cleaning and Dyeing Gloves; Garment Dyeing; Stripping; Analysis of Textile Fabrics. Edited by WILLIAM T. BRANNT, Editor of "The Techno-Chemical Receipt Book." Fourth Edition, Revised

and Enlarged. Illustrated by Forty-One Engravings. 12 mo. 371 pp.....$2.50

CONTENTS: I. Dry Chemical or French Cleaning. II. Removal of Stains or Spotting. III. Wet Washing. IV. Finishing Cleaned Fabrics. V. Cleaning and Dyeing Furs, Skin Rugs and Mats. VI. Cleaning and Dyeing Feathers. VII. Cleaning and Renovating Felt, Straw and Panama Hats; Bleaching and Dyeing Straw and Straw Hats. VIII. Cleaning and Dyeing Gloves. IX. Garment Dyeing. X. Stripping Colors from Garments and Fabrics. XI. Analysis of Textile Fabrics. Index.

**BRANNT.—The Soap Maker's Hand-Book of Materials,** Processes and Receipts for every description of Soap; including Fats, Fat Oils and Fatty Acids; Examination of Fats and Oils; Alkalies; Testing Soda and Potash; Machines and Utensils; Hard Soaps; Soft Soaps; Textile Soaps; Washing Powders and Allied Products; Toilet Soaps, Medicated Soaps, and Soap Specialties; Essential Oils and other Perfuming Materials; Testing Soaps. Edited chiefly from the German of DR. C. DEITE, A. ENGELHARDT, F. WILTNER, and numerous other Experts. With Additions by WILLIAM T. BRANNT, Editor of "The Techno-Chemical Receipt Book." Illustrated by Fifty-four Engravings. Second edition, Revised and in great part Re-Written. 535 pp. 8vo.....$6.00

**BRANNT.—Varnishes, Lacquers, Printing Inks and Sealing Waxes:**

Their Raw Materials and their Manufacture, to which is added the Art of Varnishing and Lacquering, including the Preparation of Putties and of Stains for Wood, Ivory, Bone, Horn, and Leather. By WILLIAM T. BRANNT. Illustrated by 39 Engravings, 338 pages. 12mo.....$3.00

**BRANNT-WAHL.—The Techno-Chemical Receipt Book:**

Containing several thousand Receipts covering the latest, most important, and most useful discoveries in Chemical Technology, and their Practical Application in the Arts and the Industries. Edited chiefly from the German of Drs. Winckler, Elsner, Heintze, Mierzinski, Jacobsen, Koller and Heinzerling, with additions by WM. T. BRANNT and WM. H. WAHL, Ph. D. Illustrated by 78 engravings. 12mo. 495 pages.....$2.00

**BROWN.—Five Hundred and Seven Mechanical Movements:**

Embracing all those which are most important in Dynamics, Hydraulics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Steam Engines, Mill and other Gearing, Presses, Horology, and Miscellaneous Machinery; and including many movements never before published, and several of which have only recently come into use. By HENRY T. BROWN.....$1.00

**BULLOCK.—The Rudiments of Architecture and Building:**

For the use of Architects, Builders, Draughtsmen, Machinists, Engineers and Mechanics. Edited by JOHN BULLOCK, author of "The American Cottage Builder." Illustrated by 250 Engravings. 8vo.....$2.50

**BYRNE.—Hand-Book for the Artisan, Mechanic, and Engineer:**

Comprising the Grinding and Sharpening of Cutting Tools, Abrasive Processes, Lapidary Work, Gem and Glass Engraving, Varnishing and Lacquering, Apparatus, Materials and Processes for Grinding and Polishing, etc. By OLIVER BYRNE. Illustrated by 185 wood engravings. 8vo...,$4.00

**BYRNE.—Pocket-Book for Railroad and Civil Engineers:**

Containing New, Exact and Concise Methods for Laying out Railroad Curves, Switches, Frog Angles and Crossings; the Staking out of work; Levelling; the Calculation of Cuttings; Embankments; Earthwork, etc. By OLIVER BYRNE. 18mo., full bound, pocketbook form.....$1.50

**BYRNE.—The Practical Metal-Worker's Assistant:**

Comprising Metallurgic Chemistry; the Arts of Working all Metals and Alloys; Forging of Iron and Steel; Hardening and Tempering; Melting and Mixing; Casting and Founding; Works in Sheet Metals; the Process Dependent on the Ductility of the Metals; Soldering; etc. By JOHN PERCY. The Manufacture of Malleable Iron Castings, and Improvements in Bessemer Steel. By A. A. FESQUET, Chemist and Engineer. With over Six Hundred Engravings, Illustrating every Branch of the Subject. 8vo.....$3.50

**CABINET MAKER'S ALBUM OF FURNITURE:**

Comprising a Collection of Designs for various Styles of Furniture. Illustrated by Forty-eight Large and Beautifully Engraved Plates. Oblong, 8vo.....

**CALLINGHAM.—Sign Writing and Glass Embossing:**

A complete Practical Illustrated Manual of the Art. By JAMES CALLINGHAM. To which are added Numerous Alphabets and the Art of Letter Painting Made Easy. By JAMES C. BADENOCH. 258 pages. 12mo.....$1.50

**CAREY.—A Memoir of Henry C. Carey:**

By DR. WM. ELDER. With a portrait. 8vo., cloth..... 75

**CAREY.—The Works of Henry C. Carey:**

**Manual of Social Science.** Condensed from Carey's "Principles of Social Science." By KATE MCKEAN 1 vol. 12mo.....$2.00

**Miscellaneous Works.** With a Portrait. 2 vols. 8vo. $10.00
**Past, Present and Future.** 8vo.....$2.50
**Principles of Social Science.** 3 volumes, 8vo.....$10.00
**The Slave-Trade, Domestic and Foreign;** Why it Exists, and How it may be Extinguished (1853). 8vo.....$2.00
**The Unity of Law:** As Exhibited in the Relations of Physical, Social, Mental and Moral Science (1872). 8vo....$2.50

**COOLEY.—A Complete Practical Treatise on Perfumery:**

Being a Hand-book of Perfumes, Cosmetics and other Toilet Articles, with a Comprehensive Collection of Formulæ. By ARNOLD COOLEY. 12mo.....$1.00

**COURTNEY.—The Boiler Maker's Assistant in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler Work and Tank Work, etc.**

Revised by D. K. CLARK. 102 ills. Fifth edition.....80

**COURTNEY.—The Boiler Maker's Ready Reckoner:**

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating. Revised by D. K. CLARK, C. E. 37 illustrations. Fifth edition.....$1.60

**CRISTIANI.—A Technical Treatise on Soap and Candles:**

With a Glance at the Industry of Fats and Oils. By R. S. Cristiani, Chemist. Author of "Perfumery and Kindred Arts." Illustrated by 176 Engravings. 581 pages, 8vo $15.00

**CROSS.—The Cotton Yarn Spinner:**

Showing how the Preparation should be arranged for Different Counts of Yarns by a System more uniform than has hitherto been practiced; by having a Standard Schedule from which we make all our Changes. By RICHARD CROSS. 122 pp. 12mo.....75

**DAVIDSON.—A Practical Manual of House Painting, Graining, Marbling, and Sign-Writing:**

Containing full information on the processes of House Painting in Oil and Distemper, the Formation of Letters and Practice of Sign-Writing, the Principles of Decorative Art, a Course of Elementary Drawing for House Painters, Writers, etc., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. With nine colored illustrations of Woods and Marbles, and numerous wood engravings. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. 12mo.....$2.00

**DAVIES.—A Treatise on Earthy and Other Minerals and Mining:**

By D. C. DAVIES. F. G. S., Mining Engineer, etc. Illustrated by 76 Engravings. 12mo.....$5.00

**DAVIES.—A Treatise on Metalliferous Minerals and Mining:**

By D. C. DAVIES, F. G. S., Mining Engineer, Examiner of Mines, Quarries and Collieries. Illustrated by 148 engravings of Geological Formations, Mining Operations and Machinery, drawn from the practice of all parts of the world. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged by his son, E. Henry Davies. 12mo. 524 pages.....$5.00

**DAVIS.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Brick, Tiles and Terra-Cotta:**

Including Stiff Clay, Dry Clay, Hand Made, Pressed or Front, and Roadway Paving Brick, Enamelled Brick, with Glazes and Colors, Fire Brick and Blocks, Silica Brick, Carbon Brick, Glass Pots, Retorts, Architectural Terra-Cotta, Sewer Pipe, Drain Tile, Glazed and Unglazed Roofing Tile, Art Tile, Mosaics, and Imitation of Intrarsia or Inlaid Surfaces. Comprising every product of Clay employed in Architecture, Engineering, and the Blast Furnace. With a Detailed Description of the Different Clays employed, the Most Modern Machinery, Tools, and Kilns used, and the Processes for Handling Disintegrating, Tempering, and Moulding the Clay into Shape, Drying, Setting, and Burning. By CHARLES THOMAS DAVIS. Third Edition. Revised and in great part rewritten. Illustrated by 261 engravings. 662 pages.....(Scarce.)

**DAVIS.—The Manufacture of Paper:**

Being a Description of the various Processes for the Fabrication, Coloring and Finishing of every kind of Paper, Including the Different Raw Materials and the Methods for Determining their Values, the Tools, Machines and Practical Details connected with an intelligent and a profitable prosecution of the art, with special reference to the best American Practice. To which are added a History of Paper, complete Lists of Paper-Making Materials, List of American Machines, Tools and Processes used in treating the Raw Materials, and in Making, Coloring and Finishing Paper. By CHARLES T. DAVIS. Illustrated by 156 Engravings. 608 pages. 8vo. $6.00

**DAWIDOWSKY-BRANNT.—A Practical Treatise on the Raw Materials and Fabrication of Glue, Gelatine, Gelatine Veneers and Foils, Isinglass, Cements, Pastes, Mucilages, etc.:**

Based upon Actual Experience. By F. DAWIDOWSKY, Technical Chemist. Translated from the German, with extensive additions, including a description of the most Recent American Processes, by WILLIAM T. BRANNT. 2d revised edition, 350 pages. (1905) Price.....$3.00

**DEITE.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Perfumery:**

Comprising directions for making all kinds of Perfumes, Sachet Powders, Fumigating Materials, Dentrifices, Cosmetics, etc., with a full account of the Volatile Oils, Balsams, Resins, and other Natural and Artificial Perfume-substances, including the Manufacture of Fruit Ethers, and tests of their purity. By DR. C. DEITE, assisted by L. BORCHERT, F. EICHBAUM, E. KUGLER, H. TOEFFNER, and other experts. From the German, by WM. T. BRANNT. 28 Engravings. 358 pages. 8vo.....$3.00

**DE KONINCK-DIETZ.—A Practical Manual of Chemical Analysis and Assaying:**

As applied to the Manufacture of Iron from its Ores, and to Cast Iron, Wrought Iron, and Steel, as found in Commerce. By L. L. DEKONINCK, Dr. Sc., and E. DIETZ, Engineer. Edited with Notes, by ROBERT MALLET, F. R. S., F. S. G., M. I. C. E., etc. American Edition Edited with Notes and an Appendix on Iron Ores, by A. A. FESQUET, Chemist and Engineer. 12mo.....$1.00

**DIETERICHS.—A Treatise on Friction, Lubrication, Oils and Fats:**

The Manufacture of Lubricating Oils, Paint Oils, and of Grease, and the Testing of Oils. By E. F. DIETERICHS, Member of the Franklin Institute; Member National Association of Stationary Engineers; Inventor of Dietrichs' Valve-Oleum Lubricating Oils. Second Edition Revised. 12mo. A practical book by a practical man.....$1.25

**DUNCAN.—Practical Surveyor's Guide:**

Containing the necessary information to make any person of common capacity, a finished land surveyor, without the aid of a teacher. By ANDREW DUNCAN. Revised. 72 Engravings. 214 pp. 12mo.....$1.50

**DUPLAIS.—A Treatise on the Manufacture and Distillation of Alcoholic Liquors:**

Comprising Accurate and Complete Details in Regard to Alcohol from Wine, Molasses, Beets, Grain, Rice, Potatoes, Sorghum, Asphodel, Fruits, etc.; with the Distillation and Rectification of Brandy, Whiskey, Rum, Gin, Swiss Absinthe, etc., the Preparation of Aromatic Waters, Volatile Oils or Essences, Sugars, Syrups, Aromatic Tinctures, Liqueurs, Cordial Wines, Effervescing Wines, etc., the Ageing of Brandy and the Improvement of Spirits, with Copious Directions and Tables for Testing and Reducing Spirituous Liquors, etc.,

etc. Translated and Edited from the French of MM. DUPLAIS. By M. McKENNIE, M. D. Illustrated. 743 pp. 8vo.....$15.00

**EDWARDS.—A Catechism of the Marine Steam-Engine:**

For the use of Engineers, Firemen, and Mechanics. A Practical Work for Practical Men. By EMORY EDWARDS, Mechanical Engineer. Illustrated by sixty-three Engravings, including examples of the most modern Engines. Third edition, thoroughly revised, with much additional matter. 12mo. 414 pages.....$1.50

**EDWARDS.—American Marine Engineer, Theoretical and Practical:**

With Examples of the latest and most approved American Practice. By EMORY EDWARDS. 85 Illustrations. 12mo. $1.50

**EDWARDS.—Modern American Locomotive Engines:**

Their Design, Construction and Management. By EMORY EDWARDS. Illustrated. 12mo.....$1.50

**EDWARDS.—Modern American Marine Engines, Boilers, and Screw Propellers:**

Their Design and Construction. 146 pp. 4to.....$2.00

**EDWARDS.—900 Examination Questions and Answers:**

For Engineers and Firemen (Land and Marine) who desire to obtain a United States Government or State License. Pocket-book form, gilt edge.....$1.50

**EDWARDS.—The American Steam Engineer:**

Theoretical and Practical, with examples of the latest and most approved American practice in the design and construction of Steam Engines and Boilers. For the use of Engineers, machinists, boiler-makers, and engineering students. By EMORY EDWARDS. Fully illustrated. 419 pages. 12mo.....$1.50

**EDWARDS.—The Practical Steam Engineer's Guide:**

In the Design, Construction, and Management of American Stationary, Portable, and Steam Fire-Engines, Steam Pumps, Boilers, Injectors, Governors, Indicators, Pistons and Rings, Safety Valves and Steam Gauges. For the use of Engineers, Firemen, and Steam Users. By EMORY EDWARDS. Illustrated by 119 engravings. 420 pages. 12mo.....$2.00

**ELDER.—Conversations on the Principal Subjects of Political Economy:**

By DR. WILLIAM ELDER. 8vo.....$1.50

**ELDER.—Questions of the Day:**
Economic and Social. By DR. WILLIAM ELDER. 8vo..$3.00

**ERNI AND BROWN.—Mineralogy Simplified:**
Easy Methods of Identifying Minerals, including Ores, by Means of the Blow-pipe, by Flame Reactions, by Humid Chemical Analysis, and by Physical Tests. By HENRI ERNI, A. M., M. D. Fourth Edition, revised, re-arranged and with the addition of entirely new matter, including Tables for the Determination of Minerals by Chemicals and Pyrognostic Characters, and by Physical Characters. By AMOS P. BROWN, A. M., Ph. D. 464 pp. Illustrated by 123 Engravings, pocket-book form, full flexible morocco, gilt edges. $2.50

**FAIRBAIRN.—The Principles of Mechanism and Machinery of Transmission:**
Comprising the Principles of Mechanism, Wheels, and Pulleys, Strength and Proportion of Shafts, Coupling of Shafts, and Engaging and Disengaging Gear. By SIR WILLIAM FAIRBAIRN, Bart., C E. Beautifully illustrated by over 150 wood-cuts. In one volume. 12mo.....$2.00

**FLEMING.—Narrow Gauge Railways in America:**
A Sketch of their Rise, Progress, and Success. Valuable Statistics as to Grades, Curves, Weight of Rail, Locomotives, Cars, etc. By HOWARD FLEMING. Illustrated. 8vo..$1.00

**FLEMMING.—Practical Tanning:**
A Handbook of Modern Processes, Receipts, and Suggestions for the Treatment of Hides, Skins, and Pelts of Every Description. By LEWIS A. FLEMMING, American Tanner. Third Edition Revised and in great part rewritten, over 600 pp. 8vo 1916.....$6.00

**FORSYTH.—Book of Designs for Headstones, Mural, and other Monuments:**
Containing 78 Designs. By JAMES FORSYTH. With an Introduction by CHARLES BOUTELL, M. A. 4to. Cloth..$3.00

**GARDNER.—Everybody's Paint Book:**
A Complete Guide to the Art of Outdoor and Indoor Painting 38 Illustrations. 12mo. 183 pp.....$1.00

**GARDNER.—The Painter's Encyclopedia:**
Containing Definitions of all Important Words in the Art of Plain and Artistic Painting, with Details of Practice in Coach, Carriage, Railway Car, House, Sign, and Ornamental Painting, including Graining, Marbling, Staining, Varnishing, Polishing, Lettering, Stenciling, Gilding, Bronzing, etc. By FRANKLIN B. GARDNER 158 illustrations. 12mo. 427 pp $2.00

**GEE.—The Goldsmith's Handbook:**

Containing full instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold, including the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Coloring, Collecting, and Refining; the Processes of Manipulation, Recovery of Waste; Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold; with a New System of Mixing its Alloys; Solders, Enamels; and other Useful Rules and Recipes. By GEORGE E. GEE. 12mo.....$1.25

**GEE.—The Jeweler's Assistant in the Art of Working in Gold:**

A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen. 12mo $3.00

**GEE.—The Silversmith's Handbook:**

Containing full instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver, including the different modes of Refining and Melting the Metal; its Solders; the Preparation of Imitation Alloys; Methods of Manipulation; Prevention of Waste; Instructions for Improving and Finishing the Surface of the Work; together with other Useful Information and Memoranda. By GEORGE E. GEE. Illustrated. 12mo.....$1.25

**GOTHIC ALBUM FOR CABINET-MAKERS:**

Designs for Gothic Furniture Twenty-three plates. Oblong.....$1.00

**GRANT.—A Handbook on the Teeth of Gears:**

Their Curves, Properties, and Practical Construction By GEORGE B. GRANT Illustrated. Third Edition, enlarged. 8vo.....$1.00

**GREGORY.—Mathematics for Practical Men:**

Adapted to the Pursuits of Surveyors, Architects, Mechanics, and Civil Engineers. By OLINTHUS GREGORY. 8vo., plates.....$3.00

**GRISWOLD.—Railroad Engineer's Pocket Companion for the Field:**

Comprising Rules for Calculating Deflection Distances and Angles, Tangential Distances and Angles and all Necessary Tables for Engineers; also the Art of Levelling from Preliminary Survey to the Construction of Railroads, intended Expressly for the Young Engineer, together with Numerous Valuable Rules and Examples. By W. GRISWOLD 12mo Pocketbook form.....$1.50

**GRUNER.—Studies of Blast Furnace Phenomena:**

By M. L. GRUNER, President of the General Council of Mines of France, and lately Professor of Metallurgy at the Ecole des Mines. Translated, with the author's sanction, with an Appendix, by L. D. B. GORDON, F R. S. E., F. G. S. 8vo. $2.50

**Hand-Book of Useful Tables for the Lumberman, Farmer and Mechanic:**

Containing Accurate Tables of Logs Reduced to Inch Board Measure, Plank, Scantling and Timber Measure; Wages and Rent, by Week or Month; Capacity of Granaries, Bins and Cisterns; Land Measure, Interest Tables with Directions for finding the Interest on any sum at 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 per cent., and many other Useful Tables. 32mo., boards. 186 pages.....25

**HASERICK.—The Secrets of the Art of Dyeing Wool, Cotton and Linen:**

Including Bleaching and Coloring Wool and Cotton Hosiery and Random Yarns. A Treatise based on Economy and Practice By E. C. HASERICK. Illustrated by 323 Dyed Patterns of the Yarns or Fabrics 8vo.....$4.50

**HATS AND FELTING:**

A Practical Treatise on their Manufacture. By a Practical Hatter. Illustrated by Drawings of Machinery, etc. 8vo. $1.00

**HAUPT.—A Manual of Engineering Specifications and Contracts:**

By LEWIS M. HAUPT, C. E. Illustrated with numerous maps. 328 pp. 8vo.....$2.00

**HAUPT.—The Topographer, His Instruments and Methods:**

By LEWIS M. HAUPT, A. M., C. E. Illustrated with numerous plates, maps and engravings. 247 pp. 8vo.....$2.00

**HAUPT.—Street Railway Motors:**

With Descriptions and Cost of Plants and Operation of the various systems now in use. 12mo.....$1.50

**HULME.—Worked Examination Questions in Plane Geometrical Drawing:**

For the Use of Candidates for the Royal Military Academy Woolwich; the Royal Military College, Sandhurst; the Indian Civil Engineering College. Cooper's Hill; Indian Public Works and Telegraph Department; Royal Marine Light Infantry; the Oxford and Cambridge Local Examinations, etc. By F. EDWARD HULME, F. L. S., F. S. A., Art-Master Marlborough College. Illustrated by 300 examples. Small quarto.....$1.00

**KELLEY.—Speeches, Addresses, and Letters on Industria. and Financial Questions:**

By HON. WILLIAM D. KELLEY. M. C. 544 pages. 8vo $.200

**KEMLO.—Watch Repairer's Hand-Book:**

Being a Complete Guide to the Young Beginner, in Taking Apart, Putting Together, and Thoroughly Cleaning the English Lever and other Foreign Watches, and all American Watches. By F. KEMLO, Practical Watchmaker. With Illustrations. 12mo.....$1.25

**KICK.—Flour Manufacturer:**

A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice By FREDERICK KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the second enlarged and revised edition with supplement by H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Illustrated with 28 Plates, and 167 Wood-cuts. 367 pages. 8vo.....$7.50

**KINGZETT.—The History, Products, and Processes of the Alkali Trade:**

Including the most Recent Improvements. By CHARLES THOMAS KINGZETT, Consulting Chemist. With 23 illustrations. 8vo.....$2.00

**KIRK.—A Practical Treatise on Foundry Irons:**

Comprising Pig Iron, and Fracture Grading of Pig and Scrap Irons; Scrap Irons; Mixing Irons; Elements and Metalloids; Grading Iron by Analysis; Chemical Standards for Iron; Castings; Testing Cast Iron; Semi-Steel; Malleable Iron; Etc., Etc. By EDWARD KIRK, Practical Moulder and Melter, Consulting Expert in Melting. Illustrated. 294 pages. 8vo. 1911.....$3.00

**KIRK.—The Cupola Furnace:**

A Practical Treatise on the Construction and Management of Foundry Cupolas. By EDWARD KIRK, Practical Moulder and Melter, Consulting Expert in Melting. Illustrated by 106 Engravings. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 482 pages. 8vo. 1910.....$3.50

**KOENIG.—Chemistry Simplified:**

A Course of Lectures on the Non-Metals, Based upon the Natural Evolution of Chemistry. Designed Primarily for Engineers. By GEORGE AUGUSTUS KOENIG, Ph. D., A. M., E. M., Professor of Chemistry, Michigan College of Mines, Houghton. Illustrated by 103 Original Drawings. 449 pp. 12mo. (1906).....$2.25

**LANGBEIN.—A Complete Treatise on the Electro-Deposition of Metals:**

Comprising Electro-Plating and Galvanoplastic Operations, The Deposition of Metals by the Contract and Immersion

Processes, the Coloring of Metals, the Methods of Grinding and Polishing, as well as the Description of the Voltaic Cells, Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes Used in Every Department of the Art. Translated from the latest German Edition of DR. GEORGE LANGBEIN, Proprietor of a Manufactory for Chemical Products, Machines, Apparatus and Utensils for Electro-Platers, and of an Electro-Plating Establishment in Leipzig. With Additions by WILLIAM T. BRANNT, Editor of "The Techno-Chemical Receipt Book." Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Illustrated by 163 Engravings. 8vo. 725 pages. 1913.....$5.00

**LARKIN.—The Practical Brass and Iron Founder's Guide:**

A Concise Treatise on Brass Founding, Moulding, the Metals and their Alloys, etc.; to which are added Recent Improvements in the Manufacture of Iron, Steel by the Bessemer Process, etc., etc. By JAMES LARKIN, late Conductor of the Brass Foundry Department in Reany, Neafie & Co.'s Penn Works, Philadelphia. New edition, revised, with extensive additions. 414 pages. 12mo.....$2.50

**LEHNER.—The Manufacture of Ink:**

Comprising the Raw Materials, and the Preparation of Writing, Copying and Hektograph Inks, Safety Inks, Ink Extracts and Powders, etc. Translated from the German of SIGMUND LEHNER, with additions by WILLIAM T. BRANNT. Illustrated. 12mo.....$2.00

**LEROUX.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Worsteds and Carded Yarns:**

Comprising Practical Mechanics, with Rules and Calculations applied to Spinning; Sorting, Cleaning, and Scouring Wools; the English and French Methods of Combing, Drawing, and Spinning Worsteds, and Manufacturing Carded Yarns. Translated from the French of CHARLES LEROUX, Mechanical Engineer and Superintendent of a Spinning-Mill, by HORATIO PAINE, M. D., and A. A. FESQUET, Chemist and Engineer. Illustrated by twelve large Plates. 8vo....$3.00

**LESLIE.—Complete Cookery:**

Directions for Cookery in its Various Branches. By MISS LESLIE. Sixtieth thousand. Thoroughly revised, with the additions of New Receipts. 12mo.....$1.00

**LE VAN.—The Steam Engine and the Indicator:**

Their Origin and Progressive Development; including the Most Recent Examples of Steam and Gas Motors, together

with the Indicator, its Principles, its Utility, and its Application. By WILLIAM BARNET LE VAN. Illustrated by 205 Engravings, chiefly of Indicator-Cards. 469 pp 8vo. $2.00

**LIEBER.—Assayer's Guide:**

Or, Practical Directions to Assayers, Miners, and Smelters, for the Tests and Assays, by Heat and by Wet Processes, for the Ores of all the principal Metals, of Gold and Silver Coins and alloys, and of Coal, etc. By OSCAR M. LIEBER. Revised. 283 pp. 12mo.....$1.50

**Lockwood's Dictionary of Terms:**

Used in the Practice of Mechanical Engineering, embracing those Current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smith's and Boiler Shops, etc., etc., comprising upwards of Six Thousand Definitions. Edited by a Foreman Pattern Maker, author of "Pattern Making." 417 pp. 12mo.....$3.75

**LUKIN.—The Lathe and Its Uses:**

Or Instruction in the Art of Turning Wood and Metal. Including a Description of the Most Modern Appliances for the Ornamentation of Plane and Curved Surfaces, an Entirely Novel Form of Lathe for Eccentric and Rose-Engine Turning. A Lathe and Planing Machine Combined; and Other Valuable Matter Relating to the Art. Illustrated by 462 engravings. Seventh Edition. 315 pages 8vo.....$4.25

**MAUCHLINE.—The Mine Foreman's Hand-Book:**

Of Practical and Theoretical Information on the Opening, Ventilating, and Working of Collieries. Questions and Answers on Practical and Theoretical Coal Mining. Designed to Assist Students and Others in Passing Examinations for Mine Foremanships. By ROBERT MAUCHLINE. 3d Edition. Thoroughly Revised and Enlarged by F. ERNEST BRACKETT. 134 Engravings. 8vo. 378 pages. (1905.).....$3.75

**MOLESWORTH.—Pocket-Book of Useful Formulæ and Memoranda for Civil and Mechanical Engineers:**

By GUILFORD L. MOLESWORTH, Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers, Chief Resident Engineer of the Ceylon Railway. Full-bound in Pocketbook form.....$1.00

**MOORE.—The Universal Assistant and the Complete Mechanic:**

Containing over one million Industrial Facts, Calculations, Receipts, Processes, Trades Secrets, Rules, Business Forms, Legal Items, etc., in every occupation, from the Household to the Manufactory. By R. MOORE. Illustrated by 500 Engravings. 12mo.....$2.50

**NAPIER.—A System of Chemistry Applied to Dyeing:**

By JAMES NAPIER, F. C. S. A New and Thoroughly Revised Edition. Completely brought up to the present state of the Science, including the Chemistry of Coal Tar Colors, by A. A. FESQUET, Chemist and Engineer. With an Appendix on Dyeing and Calico Printing, as shown at the Universal Exposition, Paris, 1867. Illustrated. 8vo. 422 pages...$2.00

**NICHOLLS.—The Theoretical and Practical Boiler-Maker and Engineer's Reference Book:**

Containing a variety of Useful Information for Employers of Labor, Foremen and Working Boiler-Makers, Iron, Copper, and Tinsmiths, Draughtsmen, Engineers, the General Steam-using Public, and for the Use of Science Schools and classes By SAMUEL NICHOLLS. Illustrated by sixteen plates. 12mo. $2.50

**NYSTROM.—On Technological Education and the Construction of Ships and Screw Propellers**

For Naval and Marine Engineers. By JOHN W. NYSTROM, late Acting Chief Engineer, U. S. N. Second Edition, Revised, with additional matter. Illustrated by seven Engravings. 12mo.....$1.00

**O'NEILL.—A Dictionary of Dyeing and Calico Printing:**

Containing a brief account of all the Substances and Processes in use in the Art of Dyeing and Printing Textile Fabrics; with Practical Receipts and Scientific Information. By CHARLES O'NEILL, Analytical Chemist. To which is added an Essay on Coal Tar Colors and their application to Dyeing and Calico Printing. By A. A. FESQUET, Chemist and Engineer. With an appendix on Dyeing and Calico Printing, as shown at the Universal Exposition, Paris, 1867. 8vo. 491 pages.....$2.00

**ORTON.—Underground Treasures:**

How and Where to Find Them. A Key for the Ready Determination of all the Useful Minerals within the United States. By JAMES ORTON, A. M., Late Professor of Natural History in Vassar College, N. Y.; author of the "Andes and the Amazon," etc. A New Edition, with An Appendix on Ore Deposits and Testing Minerals. (1901.) Illustrated. $1.50

**OSBORN.—A Practical Manual of Minerals, Mines and Mining:**

Comprising the Physical Properties, Geologic Position; Local Occurrence and Associations of the Useful Minerals, their Methods of Chemical Analysis and Assay; together with Various Systems of Excavating and Timbering, Brick and

Masonry Work, during Driving, Lining, Bracing and other Operations, etc. By PROF. H. S. OSBORN, LL. D., Author of "The Prospector's Field-Book and Guide." 171 Engravings. Second Edition, Revised. 8vo.....$4.50

**OSBORN.—The Prospector's Field Book and Guide:**
In the Search For and the Easy Determination of Ores and Other Useful Minerals. By PROF. H. S. OSBORN, LL. D. Illustrated by 66 Engravings. Eighth Edition. Revised and Enlarged. 401 pages. 12mo (1910.).....$1.50

**OVERMAN.—The Moulder's and Founder's Pocket Guide:**
A Treatise on Moulding and Founding in Green-sand, Dry-sand, Loam, and Cement; the Moulding of Machine Frames, Mill-gear, Hollow Ware, Ornaments, Trinkets, Bells, and Statues; Description of Moulds for Iron, Bronze, Brass, and other Metals; Plaster of Paris, Sulphur, Wax, etc.; the Construction of Melting Furnaces, the Melting and Founding of Metals; the Composition of Alloys and their Nature, etc., etc By FREDERICK OVERMAN, M. E. A new Edition, to which is added a Supplement on Statuary and Ornamental Moulding, Ordnance, Malleable Iron Castings, etc. By A. A. FESQUET. Chemist and Engineer. Illustrated by 44 engravings. 12mo.....$2.00

**PAINTER, GILDER, AND VARNISHER'S COMPANION:**
Comprising the Manufacture and Test of Pigments, the Arts of Painting, Graining, Marbling, Staining, Sign-writing, Varnishing, Glass-staining, and Gilding on Glass; together with Coach Painting and Varnishing, and the Principles of the Harmony and Contrast of Colors. Twenty-seventh Edition. Revised, Enlarged, and in great part Rewritten. By WILLIAM T. BRANNT, Editor of "Varnishes, Lacquers, Printing Inks and Sealing Waxes." Illustrated. 395 pp. 12mo.....$1.50

**PERCY.—The Manufacturing of Russian Sheet-Iron:**
By JOHN PERCY, M. D., F. R. S. Paper.....25

**POSSELT.—Cotton Manufacturing:**
Part I. Dealing with the Fibre, Ginning, Mixing, Picking, Scutching and Carding. By E. A. POSSELT. 104 Illustrations, 190 pp.....$3.00
Part II. Combing, Drawing, Roller Covering and Fly Frame, $3.00

**POSSELT.—The Jacquard Machine Analysed and Explained:**
With an Appendix on the Preparation of Jacquard Cards, and Practical Hints to Learners of Jacquard Designing. By E A. POSSELT. With 230 Illustrations and numerous diagrams. 127 pp. 4to.....$3.00

**POSSELT.—Recent Improvements in Textile Machinery Relating to Weaving:**
Giving the Most Modern Points on the Construction of all Kinds of Looms, Warpers, Beamers, Slashers, Winders, Spoolers, Reeds, Temples, Shuttles, Bobbins, Heddles, Heddle Frames, Pickers, Jacquards, Card Stampers, Etc., Etc. By E. A. POSSELT. 4to. Part I, 600 ills.; Part II, 600 ills. Each part.....$1.50

**POSSELT.—Recent Improvements in Textile Machinery, Part III:**
Processes Required for Converting Wool, Cotton, Silk, from Fibre to Finished Fabric, Covering both Woven and Knit Goods; Construction of the most Modern Improvements in Preparatory Machinery, Carding, Combing, Drawing, and Spinning Machinery, Winding, Warping, Slashing Machinery, Looms, Machinery for Knit Goods, Dye Stuffs, Chemicals, Soaps, Latest Improved Accessories Relating to Construction and Equipment of Modern Textile Manufacturing Plants By E. A. POSSELT. Completely Illustrated. 4to.....$5.00

**POSSELT.—Technology of Textile Design:**
The Most Complete Treatise on the Construction and Application of Weaves for all Textile Fabrics and the Analysis of Cloth. By E. A. POSSELT. 1,500 Illustrations. 4to..$5.00

**POSSELT.—Textile Calculations:**
A Guide to Calculations Relating to the Manufacture of all Kinds of Yarns and Fabrics, the Analysis of Cloth, Speed, Power and Belt Calculations. By E. A. POSSELT. Illustrated. 4to.....$2.00

**REGNAULT.—Elements of Chemistry:**
By M. V. REGNAULT. Translated from the French by T. FORREST BETTON, M. D., and edited, with Notes, by JAMES C. BOOTH, Melter and Refiner U. S. Mint, and WILLIAM L. FABER. Metallurgist and Mining Engineer. Illustrated by nearly 700 wood-engravings Comprising nearly 1,500 pages. In two volumes, 8vo., cloth.....$5.00

**RICH.—Artistic Horse-Shoeing:**
A Practical and Scientific Treatise, giving Improved Methods of Shoeing, with Special Directions for Shaping Shoes to Cure Different Diseases of the Foot, and the Correction of Faulty Action in Trotters. By GEORGE E. RICH. 362 Illustrations. 217 pages. 12mo.....$2.00

**RICHARDSON.—Practical Blacksmithing:**
A Collection of Articles Contributed at Different Times by Skilled Workmen to the columns of "The Blacksmith and Wheelwright," and Covering nearly the Whole Range of Blacksmithing, from the Simplest Job of Work to some of the

most Complex Forgings Compiled and Edited by M. T. RICHARDSON.

Vol. I. 210 Illustrations. 224 pages. 12mo.....$1.00
Vol. II. 230 Illustrations. 262 pages. 12mo.....$1.00
Vol. III. 390 Illustrations. 307 pages. 12mo.....$1.00
Vol. IV. 226 Illustrations. 276 pages. 12mo.....$1.00

**RICHARDSON.—Practical Carriage Building:**
Comprising Numerous Short Practical Articles upon Carriage and Wagon Woodwork; Plans for Factories; Shop and Bench Tools; Convenient Appliances for Repair Work; Methods of Working; Peculiarities of Bent Timber; Construction of Carriage Parts; Repairing Wheels; Forms of Tenons and Mortises; Together with a Variety of Useful Hints and Suggestions to Woodworkers. Compiled by M. T. RICHARDSON.
Vol. I. 228 Illustrations. 222 pages.....$1.00
Vol. II. 283 Illustrations. 280 pages.....$1.00

**RICHARDSON.—The Practical Horseshoer:**
Being a Collection of Articles on Horseshoeing in all its Branches which have appeared from time to time in the columns of "The Blacksmith and Wheelwright," etc. Compiled and edited by M. T. RICHARDSON. 174 Illustrations, $1.00

**RIFFAULT, VERGNAUD, and TOUSSAINT.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Colors for Painting:**
Comprising the Origin, Definition, and Classification of Colors, the Treatment of the Raw Materials; the best Formulae and the Newest Processes for the Preparation of every description of Pigment, and the Necessary Apparatus and Directions for its use; Dryers; the Testing, Application, and Qualities of Paints, etc., etc. By MM. RIFFAULT, VERGNAUD, and TOUSSAINT, Revised and Edited by M. F. MALPEYRE, Translated from the French by A. A. FESQUET. Illustrated by Eighty Engravings. 659 pp. 8vo.....$5 00

**ROPER.—Catechism for Steam Engineers and Electricians:**
Including the Construction and Management of Steam Engines, Steam Boilers and Electric Plants. By STEPHEN ROPER Twenty-first edition, rewritten and greatly enlarged by E. R. KELLER and C. W. PIKE. 365 pages. Illustrations. 18mo., tucks, gilt.....$2.00

**ROPER.—Engineer's Handy Book:**
Containing Facts, Formulæ, Tables and Questions on Power, its Generation, Transmission and Measurement; Heat, Fuel, and Steam; The Steam Boiler and Accessories; Steam Engines and their Parts; Steam Engine Indicator; Gas and Gasoline Engines; Materials; their Properties and Strength; Together with a Discussion of the Fundamental Experiments in Electricity, and an Explanation of Dynamos, Motors, Batteries, etc.. and Rules for Calculating Sizes of Wires. By STEPHEN

ROPER. 15th edition. Revised and Enlarged by E. R. KELLER, M. E., and C. W. PIKE, B. S. With numerous Illustrations. Pocket-book form. Leather.....$3.50

**ROPER.—Hand-Book of Land and Marine Engines:**
Including the Modeling, Construction, Running, and Management of Land and Marine Engines and Boilers. With Illustrations. By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. Sixth Edition. 12mo., tucks, gilt edge.....$3.50

**ROPER.—Hand-Book of the Locomotive:**
Including the Construction of Engines and Boilers, and the Construction, Management, and Running of Locomotives. By STEPHEN ROPER. Eleventh Edition. 18mo., tucks, gilt edge.....$2.50

**ROPER.—Hand-Book of Modern Steam Fire-Engines;**
With Illustrations. By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. Fourth Edition, 12mo., tucks, gilt edge.....$3.50

**ROPER.—Instructions and Suggestions for Engineers and Firemen:**
By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. 18mo., Morocco.....$2.00

**ROPER.—Questions and Answers for Stationary and Marine Engineers and Electricians:**
With a Chapter of What to Do in Case of Accidents. By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. Sixth Edition, Rewritten and Greatly Enlarged by EDWIN R. KELLER, M. E., and CLAYTON W. PIKE, B. A. 306 pp. Morocco, pocketbook form, gilt edges.....$2.00

**ROPER.—The Steam Boiler: Its Care and Management:**
By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. 12mo., tuck, gilt edges. $2.00

**ROPER.—Use and Abuse of the Steam Boiler:**
By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. Ninth Edition, with Illustrations. 18mo., tucks, gilt edge.....$2.00

**ROPER.—The Young Engineer's Own Book:**
Containing an Explanation of the Principle and Theories on which the Steam Engine as a Prime Mover is based. By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. 160 Illustrations, 363 pages. 18mo., tuck.....$2.50

**ROSE.—The Complete Practical Machinist:**
Embracing Lathe Work, Vise Work, Drills and Drilling, Taps and Dies, Hardening and Tempering, the Making and Use of Tools, Tool Grinding, Marking out work, Machine Tools, etc. By JOSHUA ROSE. 395 Engravings. Nineteenth Edition, greatly Enlarged with New and Valuable Matter. 12mo., 504 pages.....$2.50

**ROSE.—Mechanical Drawing Self-Taught:**
Comprising Instructions in the Selection and Preparation of Drawing Instruments, Elementary Instruction in practical

Mechanical Drawing, together with Examples in Simple Geometry and Elementary Mechanism, including Screw Threads, Gear Wheels, Mechanical Motions, Engines and Boilers. By JOSHUA ROSE, M. E. Illustrated by 330 Engravings. 8vo. 313 pages.....$3.50

**ROSE.—The Slide-Valve Practically Explained:**
Embracing simple and complete Practical Demonstrations of the operation of each element in a Slide-valve Movement, and illustrating the effects of Variations in their Proportions by examples carefully selected from the most recent and successful practice. By JOSHUA ROSE, M. E. Illustrated by 35 Engravings.....$1.00

**ROSE.—Steam Boilers:**
A Practical Treatise on Boiler Construction and Examination, for the Use of Practical Boiler Makers, Boiler Users, and Inspectors; and embracing in plain figures all the calculations necessary in Designing or Classifying Steam Boilers. By JOSHUA ROSE, M. E. Illustrated by 73 Engravings. 250 pages. 8vo.....$2.00

**ROSS.—The Blowpipe in Chemistry, Mineralogy and Geology:**
Containing all Known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By LIEUT COLONEL W A. ROSS, R. A.. F. G. S. With 120 Illustrations. 12mo.....$2.00

**SCHRIBER.—The Complete Carriage and Wagon Painter:**
A Concise Compendium of the Art of Painting Carriages, Wagons, and Sleighs, embracing Full Directions in all the Various Branches, including Lettering, Scrolling, Ornamenting, Striping, Varnishing, and Coloring, with numerous Recipes for Mixing Colors. 73 Illustrations. 177 pp. 12mo. $1.00

**SHAW.—Civil Architecture:**
Being a Complete Theoretical and Practical System of Building, containing the Fundamental Principles of the Art. By EDWARD SHAW, Architect. To which is added a Treatise on Gothic Architecture, etc. By THOMAS W. SILLOWAY and GEORGE M. HARDING, Architects. The whole illustrated by 102 quarto plates finely engraved on copper. Eleventh Edition 4to.....$5.00

**SHERRATT.—The Elements of Hand-Railing:**
Simplified and Explained in Concise Problems that are Easily Understood. The whole illustrated with Thirty-eight Accurate and Original Plates, Founded on Geometrical Principles, and showing how to Make Rail Without Centre Joints, Making Better Rail of the Same Material, with Half the Labor,

and Showing How to Lay Out Stairs of all Kinds. By R. J. SHERRATT. Folio.....$2.50

**SHUNK.—A Practical Treatise on Railway Curves and Location for Young Engineers:**
By W. F. SHUNK, C. E. 12mo. Full bound pocket-book form.....$2.00

**SLOANE.—Home Experiments in Science:**
By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, E. M., A M., Ph. D Illustrated by 91 Engravings. 12mo.....$1.00

**SLOAN.—Homestead Architecture:**
Containing Forty Designs for Villas, Cottages, and Farm-houses, with Essays on Style, Construction, Landscape Gardening, Furniture, etc, etc. Illustrated by upwards of 200 Engravings. By SAMUEL SLOAN, Architect. 8vo.....$2.00

**SMITH.—The Dyer's Instructor:**
Comprising Practical Instructions in the Art of Dyeing Silk, Cotton, Wool, and Worsted, and Woolen Goods; containing nearly 800 Receipts. To which is added a Treatise on the Art of Padding; and the Printing of Silk Warps, Skeins, and Handkerchiefs, and the various Mordants and Colors for the different styles of such work. By DAVID SMITH, Pattern Dyer. 12mo.....$1.00

**SMITH.—A Manual of Political Economy:**
By E. PESHINE SMITH. A New Edition, to which is added a full Index. 12mo.....$1.25

**SMITH.—Parks and Pleasure-Grounds:**
Or Practical Notes on Country Residences, Villas, Public Parks, and Gardens. By CHARLES H. J. SMITH, Landscape Gardener and Garden Architect, etc., etc. 12mo.....$2.00

**SNIVELY.—The Elements of Systematic Qualitative Chemical Analysis:**
A Hand-book for Beginners. By JOHN H. SNIVELY, Phr. D. 16mo.....$2.00

**STOKES.—The Cabinet Maker and Upholsterer's Companion:**
Comprising the Art of Drawing, as applicable to Cabinet Work; Veneering, Inlaying, and Buhl-Work; the Art of Dyeing and Staining Wood, Ivory, Bone, Tortoise-Shell, etc. Directions for Lacquering, Japanning, and Varnishing; to make French Polish, Glues, Cements, and Compositions; with numerous Receipts, useful to workmen generally. By J. STOKES. Illustrated. A New Edition, with an Appendix upon French Polishing, Staining, Imitating, Varnishing, etc., etc. 12mo.....$1.25

**STRENGTH AND OTHER PROPERTIES OF METALS:**
Reports of Experiments on the Strength and other Properties

of Metals for Cannon With a Description of the Machines for Testing Metals, and of the Classification of Cannon in service. By Officers of the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army. By authority of the Secretary of War. Illustrated by 25 large steel plates. Quarto.....$3.00

**SULZ.—A Treatise on Beverages:**
Or the Complete Practical Bottler. Full Instructions for Laboratory Work with Original Practical Recipes for all kinds of Carbonated Drinks. Mineral Waters, Flavoring Extracts, Syrups, etc. By CHARLES HERMAN SULZ, Technical Chemist and Practical Bottler. Illustrated by 428 Engravings. 818 pp. 8vo.....$7.50

**SYME.—Outlines of an Industrial Science:**
By DAVID SYME. 12mo.....$2.00

**TABLES SHOWING THE WEIGHT OF ROUND, SQUARE AND FLAT BAR IRON, STEEL, ETC.**
By Measurement. Cloth.....63

**TEMPLETON.—The Practical Examinator on Steam and the Steam-Engine:**
With Instructive References relative thereto, arranged for the Use of Engineers, Students, and others. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Engineer 12mo.....$1.00

**THALLNER.—Tool-Steel:**
A Concise Hand-book on Tool-Steel in General. Its Treatment in the Operations of Forging, Annealing, Hardening, Tempering, etc., and the Appliances Therefor. By OTTO THALLNER, Manager in Chief of the Tool-Steel Works, Bismarckhutte, Germany. From the German by WILLIAM T. BRANNT. Illustrated by 69 Engravings. 194 pages 8vo. 1902.....$2.00

**THAUSING.—The Theory and Practice of the Preparation of Malt and the Fabrication of Beer:**
With especial reference to the Vienna Process of Brewing. Elaborated from personal experience by JULIUS E. THAUSING. Professor at the School for Brewers, and at the Agricultural Institute, Modling, near Vienna. Translated from the German by WILLIAM T. BRANNT. Thoroughly and elaborately edited, with much American matter, and according to the latest and most Scientific Practice, by A. SCHWARZ and DR. A. H. BAUER Illustrated by 140 Engravings. 8vo. 815 pages.....$10.0

**TOMPKINS.—Cotton and Cotton Oil:**
Cotton: Planting, Cultivating, Harvesting and Preparation for Market. Cotton Seed Oil Mills: Organization, Construction and Operation. Cattle Feeding: Production of Beef and Dairy Products, Cotton Seed Meal and Hulls as Stock

Feed. Fertilizers: Manufacture, Manipulation and Uses. By D. A. TOMPKINS. 8vo. 494 pp. Illustrated.....$7.50

**TOMPKINS.—Cotton Mill, Commercial Features:**
A Text-Book for the Use of Textile Schools and Investors. With Tables showing Cost of Machinery and Equipments for Mills making Cotton Yarns and Plain Cotton Cloths. By D. A. TOMPKINS. 8vo. 240 pp. Illustrated.....$5.00

**TOMPKINS.—Cotton Mill Processes and Calculations:**
An Elementary Text-Book for the Use of Textile Schools and for Home Study. By D. A TOMPKINS. 312 pp. 8vo. Illustrated.....$5.00

**TURNER'S (THE) COMPANION:**
Containing Instructions in Concentric, Elliptic, and Eccentric Turning; also various Plates of Chucks, Tools, and Instruments; and Directions for using the Eccentric Cutter, Drill, Vertical Cutter, and Circular Rest; with Patterns and Instructions for working them. 12mo.....$1.00

**VAN CLEVE.—The English and American Mechanic:**
Comprising a Collection of Over Three Thousand Receipts, Rules, and Tables, designed for the Use of every Mechanic and Manufacturer. By B. FRANK VAN CLEVE. Illustrated. 500 pp. 12mo.....$2.00

**VAN DER BURG.—School of Painting for the Imitation of Woods and Marbles:**
A Complete, Practical Treatise on the Art and Craft of Graining and Marbling with the Tools and Appliances. 36 Plates. Folio, 12x20 inches.....$6.00

**VILLE.—The School of Chemical Manures:**
Or, Elementary Principles in the Use of Fertilizing Agents From the French of M. GEO. VILLE, by A. A. FESQUET, Chemist and Engineer. With Illustrations. 12mo....$1.25

**VOGDES.—The Architect's and Builder's Pocket-Companion and Price-Book:**
Consisting of a Short but Comprehensive Epitome of Decimals, Duodecimals, Geometry and Mensuration; with Tables of United States Measures, Sizes, Weights, Strength, etc., of Iron, Wood, Stone, Brick, Cement and Concretes, Quantities of Materials in given Sizes and Dimensions of Wood, Brick and Stone; and full and complete Bills of Prices for Carpenter's Work and Painting; also, Rules for Computing and Valuing Brick and Brick Work, Stone Work, Painting, Plastering, with a Vocabulary of Technical Terms, etc. By FRANK W. VOGDES, Architect, Indianapolis, Ind. Enlarged, Revised and Corrected. In one volume 368 pages, full-bound, pocketbook form, gilt edges.....$2.00
Cloth.....$1 50

**WAHNSCHAFFE.—A Guide to the Scientific Examination of Soils:**
Comprising Select Methods of Mechanical and Chemical Analysis and Physical Investigation. Translated from the German of DR F. WAHNSCHAFFE. With additions by WILLIAM T. BRANNT. Illustrated by 25 Engravings. 12mo. 177 pages.....$1.50

**WARE.—The Sugar Beet:**
Including a History of the Beet Sugar Industry in Europe, Varieties of the Sugar Beet, Examination, Soils, Tillage Seeds and Sowing, Yield and Cost of Cultivation, Harvesting, Transportation, Conservation, Feeding Qualities of the Beet and of the Pulp, etc. By LEWIS S. WARE, C. E., M. E. Illustrated by ninety Engravings. 8vo.....$2.00

**WARN.—The Sheet-Metal Worker's Instructor:**
For Zinc, Sheet-Iron, Copper, and Tin-Plate Workers, etc. Containing a selection of Geometrical Problems; also Practical and Simple Rules for Describing the various Patterns required in the different branches of the above Trades. By REUBEN H. WARN, Practical Tin-Plate Worker. To which is added an Appendix, containing Instructions for Boiler-Making, Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, Rules for Calculating the Weights of different Figures of Iron and Steel, Tables of the Weights of Iron, Steel, etc. Illustrated by thirty-two Plates and thirty-seven Wood Engravings. 8vo...$2.00

**WARNER.—New Theorems, Tables, and Diagrams, for the Computation of Earth-work:**
Designed for the use of Engineers in Preliminary and Final Estimates, of Students in Engineering and of Contractors and other non-professional Computers. In two parts, with an Appendix. Part I. A Practical Treatise; Part II. A Theoretical Treatise, and the Appendix Containing Notes to the Rules and Examples of Part I.; Explanations of the Construction of Scales, Tables, and Diagrams, and a Treatise upon Equivalent Square Bases and Equivalent Level Heights. By JOHN WARNER, A. M., Mining and Mechanical Engineer. Illustrated by 14 Plates. 8vo.....$3.00

**WATSON —A Manual of the Hand-Lathe:**
Comprising Concise Directions for Working Metals of all kinds, Ivory, Bone and Precious Woods; Dyeing, Coloring, and French Polishing; Inlaying by Veneers, and various methods practised to produce Elaborate work with dispatch, and at Small Expense. By EGBERT P. WATSON. Author of "The Modern Practice of American Machinists and Engineers." Illustrated by 78 Engravings . . . $1.00

**WATSON.—The Modern Practice of American Machinists and Engineers;**
Including the Construction, Application, and Use of Drills,

Lathe Tools, Cutters for Boring Cylinders, and Hollow-work generally, with the most economical Speed for the same; the Results verified by Actual Practice at the Lathe, the Vise, and on the floor. Together with Workshop Management, Economy of Manufacture, the Steam Engine, Boilers, Gears, Belting, etc., etc. By EGBERT P. WATSON Illustrated by eighty-six Engravings. 12mo.....$2.00

**WEATHERLY.—Treatise on the Art of Boiling Sugar, Crystallizing, Lozenge-making, Comfits, Gum Goods:** And other processes for Confectionery, including Methods for Manufacturing every Description of Raw and Refined Sugar Goods. A New and Enlarged Edition, with an Appendix on Cocoa, Chocolate, Chocolate Confections, etc. 196 pages. 12mo.....$1.50

**WILL.—Tables of Qualitative Chemical Analysis:** With an Introductory Chapter on the Course of Analysis By PROFESSOR HEINRICH WILL, of Giessen, Germany. Third American, from the eleventh German Edition. Edited by CHARLES F. HIMES, Ph. D, Professor of Natural Science Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa. 8vo.....$1.00

**WILLIAMS.—On Heat and Steam:** Embracing New Views of Vaporization, Condensation and Explosion. By CHARLES WYE WILLIAMS, A. I. C. E. Illustrated. 8vo.....$2.00

**WILSON.—The Practical Tool-Maker and Designer:** A Treatise upon the Designing of Tools and Fixtures for Machine Tools and Metal Working Machinery, Comprising Modern Examples of Machines with Fundamental Designs for Tools for the Actual Production of the work; Together with Special Reference to a Set of Tools for Machining the Various Parts of a Bicycle. Illustrated by 189 Engravings (1898).....$2.50

CONTENTS: Introductory. Chapter I. Modern Tool Room and Equipment. II. Files, Their Use and Abuse. III. Steel and Tempering. IV. Making Jigs. V. Milling Machine Fixtures. VI. Tools and Fixtures for Screw Machines. VII. Broaching. VIII. Punches and Dies for Cutting and Drop Press. IX. Tools for Hollow-ware. X. Embossing: Metal, Coin and Stamped Sheet-Metal Ornaments. XI. Drop Forging. XII. Solid Drawn Shells or Ferrules; Cupping or Cutting and Drawing; Breaking Down Shells. XIII. Annealing, Pickling and Cleaning. XIV. Tools for Draw Bench. XV. Cutting and Assembling Pieces by Means of Ratchet Dial Plates at One Operation. XVI. The Header. XVII. Tools for Fox Lathe. XVIII. Suggestions for a set of Tools for Machining the Various Parts of a Bicycle. XIX. The Plater's Dynamo. XX. Conclusion—With a few Random Ideas. Appendix. Index.

**WORSSAM.—On Mechanical Saws:** From the Transaction of the Society of Engineers, 1869. By S. W. WORSSAM, JR. Illustrated by Eighteen large Plates. 8vo.....$1.50

BRANNT'S "SOAP MAKER'S HAND BOOK."

*The most helpful and up-to-date book on the Art of Soap Making in the English language.*

*In one volume, 8vo, 535 pages, illustrated by 54 engravings. Price $6.00 net, Free of Postage to any Address in the World, or by Express C. O. D. freight paid to any Address in the United States or Canada.*

PUBLISHED APRIL, 1912.

# THE SOAP MAKER'S HAND BOOK

OF

## MATERIALS, PROCESSES AND RECEIPTS FOR EVERY DESCRIPTION OF SOAP

INCLUDING

FATS, FAT OILS, AND FATTY ACIDS; EXAMINATION OF FATS AND OILS; ALKALIES; TESTING SODA AND POTASH; MACHINES AND UTENSILS; HARD SOAPS; SOFT SOAPS; TEXTILE SOAPS; WASHING POWDERS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS; TOILET SOAPS, MEDICATED SOAPS, AND SOAP SPECIALTIES; ESSENTIAL OILS AND OTHER PERFUMING MATERIALS; TESTING SOAPS.

EDITED CHIEFLY FROM THE GERMAN OF

DR. C. DEITE, A. ENGELHARDT, F. WILTNER,

AND NUMEROUS OTHER EXPERTS.

WITH ADDITIONS

BY

**WILLIAM T. BRANNT,**

EDITOR OF "THE TECHNO CHEMICAL RECEIPT BOOK."

ILLUSTRATED BY FIFTY-FOUR ENGRAVINGS.

SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND IN GREAT PART RE-WRITTEN.

# KIRK'S FOUNDRY IRONS.

*A Practical, Up-to-Date Book, by the well known Expert. In one volume, 8vo, 294 pages, illustrated. Price $3.00 net. Free of Postage to any Address in the World, or by Express C. O. D., freight paid to any Address in the United States or Canada.*

PUBLISHED JUNE, 1911.


# A PRACTICAL TREATISE

ON

# FOUNDRY IRONS:

COMPRISING

PIG IRON, AND FRACTURE GRADING OF PIG AND SCRAP IRONS; SCRAP IRONS; MIXING IRONS; ELEMENTS AND METALLOIDS; GRADING IRON BY ANALYSIS; CHEMICAL STANDARDS FOR IRON CASTINGS; TESTING CAST IRON; SEMI-STEEL; MALLEABLE IRON; ETC., ETC.


BY

EDWARD KIRK,

PRACTICAL MOULDER AND MELTER; CONSULTING EXPERT IN MELTING. AUTHOR OF "THE CUPOLA FURNACE," AND OF NUMEROUS PAPERS ON CUPOLA PRACTICE.


ILLUSTRATED

## FLEMMING'S TANNING.

*The foremost book on Tanning in any language. The American practice described in the fullest detail, and in the clearest manner. A Cyclopaedia of helpful and reliable, because practically tested, information on all branches of tanning, dressing and dyeing leather and furs, and on allied subjects. Third Edition, in Great Part Re-written, and Thoroughly Revised. In one volume, 8vo, 615 pages, illustrated by six plates. Price $6.00 net. Free of Postage to any Address in the World, or by Parcel Post or Express C. O. D. freight paid to any Address in the United States or Canada.*

**PUBLISHED NOVEMBER, 1916.**


# PRACTICAL TANNING:

## A HANDBOOK

OF

## MODERN PROCESSES, RECEIPTS, AND SUGGESTIONS

FOR THE

## TREATMENT OF HIDES, SKINS AND PELTS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION,

INCLUDING

VARIOUS PATENTS RELATING TO TANNING, WITH SPECIFICATIONS.


BY

LOUIS A. FLEMMING,

AMERICAN TANNER.



THIRD EDITION, IN GREAT PART REWRITTEN AND THOROUGHLY REVISED.

ILLUSTRATED BY SIX FULL-PAGE PLATES.

A Great Repository of Practical and Scientific Information

One of the Fullest, Freshest and Most Valuable Hand-books of the Age. Indispensable to Every Practical Man.

PRICE, $2.00

FREE OF POSTAGE TO ANY ADDRESS IN THE WORLD.

# THE TECHNO-CHEMICAL RECEIPT BOOK:

CONTAINING

Several Thousand Receipts, covering the Latest, Most Important and Most Useful Discoveries in Chemical Technology, and their Practical Application in the Arts and the Industries.

Edited chiefly from the German of Drs. Winckler, Elsner, Heintze, Mierzinski, Jacobsen, Koller, and Heinzerling,

WITH ADDITIONS BY

WILLIAM T. BRANNT,

Graduate of the Royal Agricultural College of Eldena, Prussia.

AND

WILLIAM H. WAHL, PH. D. (Heid.),

Secretary of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia: author of "Galvanoplastic Manipulations."

Illustrated by Seventy-eight Engravings.

In one volume, xxxii, 495 pages, 12mo., closely printed, containing an immense amount and a great variety of matter. Elegantly bound in scarlet cloth, gilt. Price $2.00, free of postage to any address in the world.

☞ *The above or any of our books sent by mail, free of postage, at the publication price, to any address in the world.*

☞ *Our New and Enlarged Catalogue of Practical and Scientific Books, 92 pages, 8vo., and our other Catalogues, the whole covering every branch of Science applied to the Arts, sent free and free of postage to any one, in any part of the world, who will furnish his address.*

HENRY CAREY BAIRD & CO.,

Industrial Publishers, Booksellers and Importers,

810 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.